

Programmers manual FlexGripPlus SASS SM 1.0

Original

Programmers manual FlexGripPlus SASS SM 1.0 / Rodriguez Condia, Josie Esteban; Du, Boyang; Roascio, Gianluca; Scie, Edouard; Guerrero Balaguera, Juan David. - ELETTRONICO. - (2020), pp. 1-67. [10.5281/ZENODO.3819312]

Availability:

This version is available at: 11583/2878419 since: 2021-03-29T17:07:17Z

Publisher:

Published

DOI:10.5281/ZENODO.3819312

Terms of use:

openAccess

This article is made available under terms and conditions as specified in the corresponding bibliographic description in the repository

Publisher copyright

(Article begins on next page)

FLexGripPlus GPGPU
Programmer's Manual

Operational codes – SASS assembly language SM_1.0

Operational codes – SASS assembly language SM_1.0

Authors:

Josie Esteban Rodriguez Condia
Boyang Du
Gianluca Roascio
Eduard Sci
Juan David Guerrero Balaguera

Contact:

josie.rodriguez@polito.it
boyang.du@polito.it
gianluca.roascio@polito.it
edouard.scie@grenoble-inp.org
juandavid.guerrero@uptc.edu.co

All reported Op-codes are fully compatible with the SASS assembly language in the SM_1.0 for GPGPUs using the G80 microarchitecture. The opcodes were specifically determined to support the verification, testing and operation of the **FlexGripPlus GPGPU model**.

The manual was developed by the Electronic CAD & Reliability Group (CAD) in the Department of Control and Computer Engineering (DAUIN). Politecnico di Torino Italy, 2020

The Floating Point Unit (FPU) extension and op-codes were developed in collaboration between Politecnico di Torino and the Grenoble Institute of Technology.

The Special Functions Unit (SFU) extension and op-codes were developed in cooperation between Politecnico di Torino and Universidad Pedagógica y Tecnológica de Colombia (UPTC).

All Activities performed in the development of the **FlexGripPlus GPGPU** model were supported with fundings by the European Commission through the Horizon 2020 **RESCUE-ETN** project under grant 722325. For more information: <http://rescue-etn.eu/>

The **FlexGripPlus GPGPU** model can be downloaded from:

<https://github.com/Jerc007/Open-GPGPU-FlexGrip->



POLITECNICO
DI TORINO



Uptc[®]
Universidad Pedagógica y
Tecnológica de Colombia



Content

| | |
|---|----|
| Glosary: | 4 |
| TABLES OF SASS INSTRUCTIONS SUPPORTED IN FLEXGRIPPLUS | 5 |
| Table 1 Control-flow instructions supported in FlexGripPlus | 5 |
| Table 2 Arithmetic and logic instructions in FlexGripPlus | 5 |
| Table 3 Data handling and memory instructions in FlexGripPlus | 5 |
| Table 4 Floating Point Unit (FPU) instructions supported in FlexGripPlus | 6 |
| Table 5 Special function unit (SFU) instructions supported in FlexGripPlus | 6 |
| INSTRUCTIONS | 7 |
| Control-flow Instructions | 7 |
| BRA instruction: | 8 |
| BAR instruction: | 9 |
| RET instruction: | 10 |
| SSY instruction: | 11 |
| NOP instruction: | 12 |
| TRAP instruction: | 13 |
| CAL instruction: | 14 |
| Arithmetic and logic instructions | 15 |
| I2I instruction (CVT): | 16 |
| IMUL Instruction: | 18 |
| IMUL32 Instruction: | 19 |
| IMUL32I Instruction: | 20 |
| SHL/SHR Instructions: | 21 |
| IADD Instruction: | 22 |
| IADD32 Instruction: | 24 |
| IADD32I Instruction: | 25 |
| IMAD Instruction: | 26 |
| IMAD32 Instruction: | 27 |
| IMAD32I Instruction: | 28 |
| LOP Instruction: | 29 |
| ISSET Instruction: | 31 |
| Data handling and memory instructions | 33 |
| MVC Instruction: | 34 |
| GLD Instruction: | 35 |
| GST Instruction: | 36 |
| MOV Instruction: (check final details) | 37 |
| MOV32 Instruction: | 38 |
| MVI Instruction: | 39 |
| R2G Instruction: | 40 |
| R2A Instruction: | 41 |
| A2R Instruction: | 42 |
| ADA Instruction: | 43 |
| Floating point instructions | 44 |
| FADD32 Instruction: | 45 |
| FADD Instruction: | 46 |
| FADD32I Instruction: | 47 |
| FMUL Instruction: | 48 |
| FMUL32 Instruction: | 49 |
| FMUL32I Instruction: | 50 |
| FMAD32 Instruction: | 51 |
| FMAD32I Instruction: | 53 |
| F2F Instruction: | 54 |
| F2I Instruction: | 55 |
| I2F Instruction: | 56 |
| FSET Instruction: | 57 |
| RCP Instruction: | 59 |
| RCP32 Instruction: | 60 |
| Especial function unit instructions | 61 |
| SIN instruction: | 62 |
| COS instruction: | 63 |
| RRO instruction: (Range Reduction Operation) | 64 |
| LG2 instruction: | 65 |
| EX2 instruction: | 66 |
| RSQ instruction: | 67 |

Glosary:

In the description of the opcodes, the following words are employed to represent the resources in the GPGPU:

- **GPRS:** General Purpose Registers in the Register File.
- **Imm:** Immediate value stored in the instruction code.
- **Rx, Ry, Rz:** Registers
- **Ax:** Address registers
- **SRx:** special system-controlled registers
- **U:** Unsigned value
- **S:** Signed value
- **Cx:** Conditional or predicate registers
- **global14 r[0xXX]:** global or main memory in the GPGPU
- **g[0xXX]:** Shared memory
- **c[0xXX][0xYY]:** Constant memory
- **local[0xXX]:** Local memory

TABLES OF SASS INSTRUCTIONS SUPPORTED IN FLEXGRIPPLUS

Table 1 Control-flow instructions supported in FlexGripPlus.

| Mnemonic | Description | Formats |
|----------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| BRA | Branch | BRA CX.COND Imm BRA Imm |
| BAR | barrier synchronization | BAR.AR.V.WAIT b0, 0xFFFF |
| RET | Return from kernel | RET RET CX.COND |
| SSY | Set synchronization point | SSY Imm |
| NOP | No operation | NOP NOP.S |
| TRAP | Trap interruption | TRAP |
| CAL | Call to subroutine | CAL.NOINC CAL |

Table 2 Arithmetic and logic instructions in FlexGripPlus.

| Mnemonic | Description | Formats |
|----------|-------------------------------|--|
| I2I | Integer to integer conversion | I2I.U32.U16/S16 RZ, RX(L H) / g[].U16 I2I.U32.S32 RZ, RX / -RX I2I.U32.U16.BEXT RZ, RX(L H) / g[].U8 I2I.S32.S16.BEXT RZ, RX(L H) / g[].S8 |
| IMUL/ | Integer multiplication | IMUL.U16.U16 RZ, RX(L H) / g[].U16, RY(L H) IMUL.S16.S16 RZ, RX(L H) / g[].S16, RY(L H) |
| IMUL32/ | | IMUL32.U16.U16 RZ, RX(L H)/g[].U16, RY(L H) |
| IMUL32I | | IMUL32I.U16.U16 RZ, RX(L H), Imm IMUL32I.S16.S16 RZ, RX(L H), Imm |
| SHL | Shift left | SHL RZ, RX, RY / Imm SHL RZ, g [], Imm SHL.U16 RZ(L H), RX(L H), Imm |
| SHR | Shift right | SHR.S32 RZ, RX, RY / Imm SHR.S32 RZ, g [], Imm SHR.U16 / S16 RZ(L H), RX(L H), Imm SHR RZ, g[], Imm SHR RZ, RX, RY / Imm |
| IADD/ | Integer add | IADD RZ, RX / -RX, RY IADD RZ, g[], RX / -RX IADD RZ, RX, c[0x1] [] |
| IADD32/ | | IADD32 RZ, RX, RY / -RY IADD32 RZ, g [0x..], RX / -RX IADD32.U16 RZ(L H), RX(L H), RY(L H) / -RY(L H) |
| IADD32I | | IADD32I RZ, RX / -RX, Imm IADD32I RZ, g[], Imm |
| IMAD/ | Integer multiply and Add | IMAD.U16/ S16 RZ, RX(L H), RY(L H), RW IMAD.U16/ S16 RZ, RX(L H), c[0x1] [], RY IMAD. RZ, RX(L H), c[0x1] [], RY |
| IMAD32/ | | IMAD32.U16 RZ, RXL H, RYL H, RZ |
| IMAD32I | | IMAD32I.U16/ S16 RZ, RX(L H), Imm, RZ |
| LOP | Bitwise logical Operation | LOP.AND/OR/XOR/PASS_B RZ, RX/ g[], RY LOP.AND/OR/XOR/PASS_B RZ, RX, c[0x1] [] LOP.U16.AND/OR/XOR/PASS_B RZ(L H), RX(L H), RY(L H) |
| ISET | Integer comparison | ISET RZ, RX, RY / c[0x1] [], COMP_TYPE ISET RZ, g[], RX, COMP_TYPE ISET.S32 RZ, RX, RY / c[0x1] [], COMP_TYPE ISET.S32 RZ, g[], RX, COMP_TYPE |

Table 3 Data handling and memory instructions in FlexGripPlus.

| Mnemonic | Description | Formats |
|----------|--|--|
| MVC | Load from constant memory | MVC RX, c [0x1] [] |
| GLD | Load from global memory | GLD.U32 U16 S16 U8 S8 RZ, global14[] |
| GST | Store to global Memory | GST.U32 U16 S16 U8 S8 global14[], RX |
| MOV/ | Move register to register/load from shared memory | MOV RZ, RX / g[] MOV.U16 RZ(L H), RX(L H) / g[].(U16 U8) |
| MOV32 | | MOV32 RZ, RX / g[] MOV32.U16 RZ(L H), RX(L H) |
| MVI | Move immediate to destination | MVI RX, Imm |
| R2G | Store to shared Memory | R2G.U32.U32 g [], RX R2G.U16.U16 g [], RXL H R2G.U16.U8 g [], RX |
| R2A | Move data register to address register | R2A AX, RX |
| A2R | Move address register to data register | A2R RX, AX |
| ADA | Movement from address register to address register | ADA Ax, Ax, Offset |

Table 4 Floating Point Unit (FPU) instructions supported in FlexGripPlus.

| Mnemonic | Description | Formats |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| FADD32 / FADD / FADD32I | Floating point addition | FADD32 Rx, Ry / g[Ax + Imm], Rz FADD.COND Rx (Cx), Ry, -Rz / c[0xX][Imm] FADD32I Rx, Ry, Imm |
| FMUL / FMUL32 / FMUL32I | Floating point multiplication | FMUL Rx(Cx.COND), Ry / g [Ax + Imm], Rz / c[0xX][Imm] FMUL32 Rx, Ry / g [Ax+Imm], Rz FMUL32I Rx, Ry, Imm |
| FMAD / FMAD32 / FMAD32I | Floating point multiply and addition | FMAD Rx, Ry / - g [Ax+Imm], Rz / c[0xX][Imm], Rw FMAD32I Rx, -Ry, Imm, Rz |
| F2F | Floating point conversion | F2F.F32.F32 Rx (CX.COND), -Ry / Ry |
| F2I | Conversion from Floating point to Integer | F2I.S32.F32.COND Rx, Ry |
| I2F | Conversion from Integer to Floating point | I2F.F32.S32/U32 Rx (CX.COND), Ry |
| FSET | Floating point set | FSET.CO o[0x7f] (Cx.COND), Rx / Rx , Ry / c[0xX][Imm], COND |
| RCP / RCP32 | Reciprocal value | RCP Ry (Cx.COND), Rx RCP32 Ry, Rx |

Table 5 Special function unit (SFU) instructions supported in FlexGripPlus.

| Mnemonic | Description | Formats |
|----------|---|-----------------------|
| SIN | Single precision SIN (32 bits) | SIN Rx, Rx |
| COS | Single precision COS (32 bits) | COS Rx, Rx |
| RRO | Range Reduction Operator (phase) | RRO Ry, Rx, (SIN/EX2) |
| EX2 | Find the base-2 exponential of a value. | EX2 Ry, Rx |
| RSQ | Reciprocal of the square root in single-precision (32 bits) | RSQ Ry, Rx |
| LG2 | Calculates the Log, base 2, of a value | LG2 Ry, Rx |

INSTRUCTIONS

Control-flow Instructions

BRA

BAR

RET

SSY

NOP

TRAP

CAL

BRA instruction:

Checked OK

This instruction generates a change in the warp PC in the SM. (Branch operation in the GPU)

PC ← offset address**Mnemonics:**Direct BRA (offset address) **BRA 0x1E0**Indirect BRA (predicate_register.condition) offset_address **BRA C0.NE, 0x1e0****Example (SASS from NVCC):**

BRA 0xf0 (1001e003 00000780)

BRA C0.NE, 0xe8 (00000280 1001d003)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Format: BRA(int offset, int condition, int pred_reg_cond, int marker)

Offset: bits (51-46) – (26-9)**Condition:** (43-39)**Pred_reg_cond:** (45-44)**Marker:** (1-0)**Note:**The original version of this instruction (in FlexGrip) was implemented with an address limit of 18 bits. **(High part of the memory address is not implemented)** GPGPU-FLEXGRIP instruction memory is limited to 18 bits of address pointer. This condition was repaired in the extended version of the model.

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--|------|-------------|-------------------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---|-----------|------------------------|------|---|-------|--------|------|----|--------------------|-------------|------|---|--------------|---------------|------|----|----------------------------------|---------------------|------|----|-----------------------|----------|------|-----|---------|---------|------|---|-----------|-------|------|----|------------------------|-------|------|----|--------------------|--------------------|------|-----|------------------|-------------|------|----|---------------------------|--------------|------|-----|--------------|--------|------|-----|--------------|--------------|------|--------|---------------------------------|----------|------|---|----------|---|------|---|----------------------------|---|------|---|----------------|--------|------|---|-----------------|---|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|--------------------|--------|------|----|----------------------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (by default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. | 1 = System ins. (flow control) (by default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Not used | 000 0000 (by default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (9 – 26) 18 | Branch Address Low Part 18 bits | The Branch Address (24bits) is divided as HB(2)-MB(8bits)-LB(8 bits) 24 down to 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (27) 1 | Not used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | BRA_OP = 0x1h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 normal register access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 normal register access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 normal register access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 immediate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (34 – 37) 4 | Not used | 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (38)1 | modifier 1 | 0 (by default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate condition - selects a boolean function of the \$c register | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>encoding</th> <th>name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>condition formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0x00</td> <td>never</td> <td>always false</td> <td>0 (overflow) not used</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x01</td> <td>l</td> <td>less than</td> <td>(S & ~Z) ^ O (working)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x02</td> <td>e</td> <td>Equal</td> <td>Z & ~S</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x03</td> <td>le</td> <td>less than or equal</td> <td>S ^ (Z O)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x04</td> <td>g</td> <td>greater than</td> <td>~Z & ~(S ^ O)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x05</td> <td>lg</td> <td>less or greater than / not equal</td> <td>~Z (working)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x06</td> <td>ge</td> <td>greater than or equal</td> <td>~(S ^ O)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x07</td> <td>lge</td> <td>Ordered</td> <td>~Z ~S</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x08</td> <td>u</td> <td>Unordered</td> <td>Z & S</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x09</td> <td>lu</td> <td>less than or unordered</td> <td>S ^ O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x0a</td> <td>eu</td> <td>equal or unordered</td> <td>Z (working)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x0b</td> <td>leu</td> <td>not greater than</td> <td>Z (S ^ O)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x0c</td> <td>gu</td> <td>greater than or unordered</td> <td>~S ^ (Z O)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x0d</td> <td>lgu</td> <td>not equal to</td> <td>~Z S</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x0e</td> <td>geu</td> <td>not less tan</td> <td>(~S Z) ^ O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x0f</td> <td>always</td> <td>always true (by default)</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x10</td> <td>o</td> <td>Overflow</td> <td>O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x11</td> <td>c</td> <td>carry / unsigned not below</td> <td>C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x12</td> <td>a</td> <td>unsigned above</td> <td>~Z & C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x13</td> <td>s</td> <td>sign / negative</td> <td>S</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x1c</td> <td>ns</td> <td>not sign / positive</td> <td>~S</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x1d</td> <td>na</td> <td>unsigned not above</td> <td>Z ~C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x1e</td> <td>nc</td> <td>not carry / unsigned below</td> <td>~C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x1f</td> <td>no</td> <td>no overflow</td> <td>~O</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | encoding | name | Description | condition formula | 0x00 | never | always false | 0 (overflow) not used | 0x01 | l | less than | (S & ~Z) ^ O (working) | 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | 0x04 | g | greater than | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | 0x05 | lg | less or greater than / not equal | ~Z (working) | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z (working) | 0x0b | leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | |
| encoding | name | Description | condition formula | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x00 | never | always false | 0 (overflow) not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x01 | l | less than | (S & ~Z) ^ O (working) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x04 | g | greater than | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x05 | lg | less or greater than / not equal | ~Z (working) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z (working) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0b | leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (44 – 45) 2 | Predicate_register | C0 = 00 (by default) C1 = 01 C2 = 10 C3 = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (46-51) 6 | Branch Address High Part 6 bits | The Branch Address (24bits) is divided as: HB(6) 51 down to 46 (NOT supported by GPGPU-FLEXGRIP) 000000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (52 – 63) | Not Used | 0000 0000 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

BAR instruction:**Checked**

This instruction generates a barrier condition to synchronize all thread in a warp

Mnemonics:

BAR.(type)

Example (SASS from NVCC):

BAR.ARV.WAIT b0, 0xff (00000000 861FFE03)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Pending...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|--------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (by default) |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. | 1 = System ins. (flow control) (by default) |
| (2 – 27) 26 | BAR | 0x61FFE0 | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | BAR = 0x8h | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 normal register access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 normal register access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 normal register access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 immediate | |
| (34 – 63) 30 | Not used | 00 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 | |

RET instruction:

Checked YES

This instruction returns from a kernel execution or a thread path (*taken-not taken*) in case of divergence.

RET (Return, Employed to finish the operation of the kernel in Flexgrip)

Mnemonics:

RET

RET Cx (COND) (predicate condition)

Example (SASS from NVCC):

RET (00000780 30000003)

RET C0.NE (00000280 30000003)

RET C0.EQ (00000100 30000003)

RET C0.NE (00000280 30000003)

(SASS_assembly_lib):Format: RET(int **condition**, int **pred_reg_cond**, int **marker**)**Condition:** (43-39)**Pred_reg_cond:** (45-44)**Marker:** (1-0)**Note:**

The original version of this instruction (in FlexGrip) was able to stop the kernel execution. The additional feature of returning from a thread path was added in the improved version FlexGrip*.

| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (By default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|---|--|------|-------------|-------------------|------|-------|--------------|---|------|---|-----------|--------------|------|---|-------|--------|------|----|--------------------|-------------|------|---|-------------|---------------|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|-----------------------|----------|------|-----|---------|---------|------|---|-----------|-------|------|----|------------------------|-------|------|----|--------------------|---|------|-----|-----------------|-------------|------|----|---------------------------|--------------|------|-----|--------------|--------|------|-----|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------|------|---|----------|---|------|---|----------------------------|---|------|---|----------------|--------|------|---|-----------------|---|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|--------------------|--------|------|----|----------------------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|--|
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins | 1 = System ins. (flow control) (By default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2 – 27) 26 | Not Used | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | RET = 0x3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (By default) 01 normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) (POP from warp stack) 11 immediate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (34 - 38) 5 | Not used | 0000 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (39 – 42) 5 | predicate_condition | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>encoding</th> <th>name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>condition formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>never</td><td>always false</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>l</td><td>less than</td><td>(S & ~Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>e</td><td>Equal</td><td>Z & ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>le</td><td>less than or equal</td><td>S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>g</td><td>greater tan</td><td>~Z & ~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>lg</td><td>less or greater tan</td><td>~Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>ge</td><td>greater than or equal</td><td>~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>lge</td><td>Ordered</td><td>~Z ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x08</td><td>u</td><td>Unordered</td><td>Z & S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x09</td><td>lu</td><td>less than or unordered</td><td>S ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0a</td><td>eu</td><td>equal or unordered</td><td>Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0b</td><td>leu</td><td>not greater tan</td><td>Z (S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0c</td><td>gu</td><td>greater than or unordered</td><td>~S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0d</td><td>lgu</td><td>not equal to</td><td>~Z S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0e</td><td>geu</td><td>not less tan</td><td>(~S Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0f</td><td>always</td><td>always true (by default)</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>0x10</td><td>o</td><td>Overflow</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x11</td><td>c</td><td>carry / unsigned not below</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x12</td><td>a</td><td>unsigned above</td><td>~Z & C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x13</td><td>s</td><td>sign / negative</td><td>S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1c</td><td>ns</td><td>not sign / positive</td><td>~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1d</td><td>na</td><td>unsigned not above</td><td>Z ~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1e</td><td>nc</td><td>not carry / unsigned below</td><td>~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1f</td><td>no</td><td>no overflow</td><td>~O</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | encoding | name | Description | condition formula | 0x00 | never | always false | 0 | 0x01 | l | less than | (S & ~Z) ^ O | 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan | ~Z | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | 0x0b | leu | not greater tan | Z (S ^ O) | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | |
| encoding | name | Description | condition formula | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x00 | never | always false | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x01 | l | less than | (S & ~Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan | ~Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0b | leu | not greater tan | Z (S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (45-44) | Predicate_register | C0 = 00 (by default) C1 = 01 C2 = 10 C3 = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (46 - 63) | Not used | 0000 0000 0000 0000 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SSY instruction:**Checked YES**

This instruction defines the convergence point for a potential divergence generation program kernels. This instruction activates the divergence stack module in the GPGPU.

SSY (Returning Address)

Example:

Mnemonics:

SSY 0xd88

Example (SASS from NVCC):

SSY 0xe8 (00000000 a001d003)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

SSY(int **offset**, int **condition**, int **pred_reg_cond**, int **marker**) (The predicate condition is not employed in this instruction, but is present in the code and function description)

Offset: (24-9)

Condition: (43-39)

Pred_reg_cond: (45-44)

Marker: (1-0)

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---------------|--|--------------------------|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | | 1 = 64 bit long. (by default) | |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. | | 1 = Flow-control System ins. (by default) | |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Not used | 0000 000 | | | |
| (9 – 24) 16 | Offset Address LP | Code address divided as: HP (6 bits) – LP (16 bits) | | | |
| (25 - 27) 3 | Not used | 000 | | | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | SSY_OP = 0xA | | | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 immediate | | | |
| (34 – 38) 5 | Not used | 00000 | | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate condition for the associated \$c Predicate register | encoding | name | Description | condition formula |
| | | 0x00 | never | always false | 0 |
| | | 0x01 | l | less than | (S & ~Z) ^ O |
| | | 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S |
| | | 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) |
| | | 0x04 | g | greater than | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) |
| | | 0x05 | lg | less or greater than | ~Z |
| | | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) |
| | | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S |
| | | 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S |
| | | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O |
| | | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z |
| | | 0x0b | leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) |
| | | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) |
| | | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S |
| | | 0x0e | geu | not less than | (~S Z) ^ O |
| | | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 |
| | | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O |
| | | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C |
| | | 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C |
| | | 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S |
| | | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S |
| | | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C |
| | | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C |
| | | 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O |
| (44 - 45) | source \$c register, not used in this ins. | 00 | | | |
| (46 -51) 6 | Offset Address HP | High part (Not implemented in the original version of FLEX-GRIP or extended one) (not implemented in SASS_assembly_lib) | | | |
| (52 – 63)12 | Not used | 0000 0000 0000 | | | |

NOP instruction:**Checked YES**

Not operation instruction or bypass instruction

Mnemonics:

NOP

NOP.S (predicate condition)

Example (SASS from NVCC):

NOP (E0000001 F0000001)

NOP.S (E0000002 F0000001)

(SASS_assembly_lib):Format: RET(int **condition**, int **pred_reg_cond**, int **marker**)**Condition:** (43-39)**Pred_reg_cond:** (45-44)**Marker:** (1-0)

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|--------------|----------------------|---|---|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (By default) |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (By default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 27) 26 | Not Used | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 00 | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | NOP = 0xF | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) (NOP) 10 normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) (POP from warp stack) (NOP.S) 11 immediate | |
| (34 – 60) 26 | Not Used | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 00 | |
| (61 - 63) 4 | Sub_operand_type | 111 | |

TRAP instruction:**Checked** NO, Implemented pending.

Trap interruption to host.

Mnemonics:

TRAP

Example (SASS from NVCC):

TRAP (00000000 90000003)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Pending...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|--------------|----------------------|---|---|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (By default) |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. | 1 = System ins. (By default) |
| (2 – 27) 26 | Not Used | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 00 | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | TRAP = 0x9 | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) (POP from warp stack) 11 immediate | |
| (34 – 60) 26 | Not Used | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 00 | |
| (61 - 63) 4 | Sub_operand_type | 000 | |

CAL instruction:

Checked YES

Cal to the subroutine without context switch or parameters

CAL: PC <- PC(CAL)

Mnemonics:

CAL.(type) (address of the subroutine)

Example (SASS from NVCC):

CAL.NOINC 0xF0 (00000000 2001E003)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Pending...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (By default) |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. | 1 = System ins. (By default) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Not Used | 000 0000 | |
| (9 – 27) 19 | Initial address of the subroutine | From 0x00000 to 0x3FFFF | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | CAL = 0x2 | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) (POP from warp stack) 11 immediate | |
| (34 – 60) 26 | Not Used | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 00 | |
| (61 - 63) 4 | Sub_operand_type | 000 | |

Arithmetic and logic instructions

I2I

IMUL

IMUL32

IMUL32I

SHL

SHR

IADD

IADD32

IADD32I

IMAD

IMAD32

IMAD32I

LOP

ISSET

I2I instruction (CVT):

Checked YES

This instruction performs the conversion of formats among integer values. It should be noted that this instruction is only available for integer operands.

Mnemonics:

I2I.(destiny operand format).(source operand format) (destiny location of the operand),(source location of the operand)

The formats in destiny and source may be signed (**S**), unsigned (**U**), and 8, 16, and 32 bits wide. The sources and destinies may be registers, shared memory, constant memory, or global memory locations.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

I2I.U32.U16 R0, R0L (04000780 a0000001)

I2I.U32.U16 R1, g [0x1].U16 (04200780 a0004205)

I2I.S32.S32 R1, -R1 (2c014780 a0000205)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

I2I_32_16(int **dest_reg**, int **source_reg_1**, char **hilo_1**, char **sigd**, int **condition**, int **pred_reg_cond**, char **set_pred**, int **pred_reg_set**, int **marker**)

I2I_U32_S32_abs2(int **dest_reg**, int **source_reg_1**, int **condition**, int **pred_reg_cond**, char **set_pred**, int **pred_reg_set**, int **marker**)

I2I_S32_S32_neg2(int **dest_reg**, int **source_reg_1**, int **condition**, int **pred_reg_cond**, char **set_pred**, int **pred_reg_set**, int **marker**)

I2I_32_16_shmem(int **dest_reg**, int **addr_reg**, int **offset**, char **sigd**, int **condition**, int **pred_reg_cond**, char **set_pred**, int **pred_reg_set**, int **marker**)

I2I_32_32_o0x7f(int **source_reg_1**, char **sigd**, int **condition**, int **pred_reg_cond**, char **set_pred**, int **pred_reg_set**, int **marker**)

I2I_32_16_BEXT(int **dest_reg**, int **source_reg_1**, char **hilo_1**, char **sigd**, int **condition**, int **pred_reg_cond**, char **set_pred**, int **pred_reg_set**, int **marker**)

I2I_32_16_BEXT_shmem(int **dest_reg**, int **addr_reg**, int **offset**, int **condition**, int **pred_reg_cond**, char **set_pred**, int **pred_reg_set**, int **marker**)

I2I_16_16_BEXT_shmem(int **dest_reg**, char **hilo_d**, int **addr_reg**, int **offset**, int **condition**, int **pred_reg_cond**, char **set_pred**, int **pred_reg_set**, int **marker**)

dest_reg: (8-2)

hilo_1: (9)

condition: (39-43)

Pred_reg_cond: (45-44)

set_pred: (38)

pred_reg_set: (38-37)

marker: (1-0)

source_reg_1: (10-15) or (16-22) depending on the function

sigd: (48) or (59)

addr_reg: (26-27) and (34-37) (address register Ax)

hilo_d: (2)

offset: (9-13)

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|-------------|--|---|---|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (by default) |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (by default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_Register_or_memory_space_address | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | Address: (condition code register??) 0x00 to 0x7F {o [0x7f]} |
| 9 | Source location (High-Low)(source of 16 bit-size case) | 1 = High part (RxH) | 0 = Low part (RxL) |
| (10 – 15) 6 | Source_1 (register) | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| (16 – 22) 6 | 1_Register_Operand (16 bits, 32 bits) | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| (23) 1 | Not used | 0 | |
| (24) 1 | Not used | 0 | |
| (25) 1 | Not used | 0 | |
| (26 – 27) 2 | Address register low 2 bits | 00 | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | I2I = 0xA | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate | |
| (34) 1 | Not used | 0 | |
| (35) 1 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | 1 = Memory destination |
| (36-37) 2 | Predicate register set (enabling a new flag) | C0 = 00 (by default) C1 = 01 C2 = 10 C3 = 11 | |
| (38) 1 | Write enable / set predicate register | 1 = write enabled (just for memory destination) 1 = enable predicate register set, 0 = disable predicate register set | |
| (39 – 43) | predicate_condition | encoding | name Description condition formula |
| | | 0x00 | never always false (not used) 0 |
| | | 0x01 | l less tan (S & ~Z) ^ O |
| | | 0x02 | e Equal Z & ~S |
| | | 0x03 | le less than or equal S ^ (Z O) |
| | | 0x04 | g greater tan ~Z & ~(S ^ O) |
| | | 0x05 | lg less or greater tan / not equal ~Z |
| | | 0x06 | ge greater than or equal ~(S ^ O) |
| | | 0x07 | lge Ordered ~Z ~S |
| | | 0x08 | u Unordered Z & S |
| | | 0x09 | lu less than or unordered S ^ O |
| | | 0x0a | eu equal or unordered Z |
| | | 0x0b | leu not greater than Z (S ^ O) |
| | | 0x0c | gu greater than or unordered ~S ^ (Z O) |
| | | 0x0d | lgu not equal to ~Z S |
| | | 0x0e | geu not less tan (~S Z) ^ O |
| | | 0x0f | always always true (by default) 1 |
| | | 0x10 | o Overflow O |
| | | 0x11 | c carry / unsigned not below C |
| | | 0x12 | a unsigned above ~Z & C |
| | | 0x13 | s sign / negative S |
| | | 0x1c | ns not sign / positive ~S |
| | | 0x1d | na unsigned not above Z ~C |
| | | 0x1e | nc not carry / unsigned below ~C |
| | | 0x1f | no no overflow ~O |

| | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|-----------------|------------------------------|
| (45 - 44) 2 | Predicate_register | C0 = 00 (by default) C1 = 01 C2 = 10 C3 = 11 | | |
| (45) 1 | Not used | 0 | | |
| (46 - 48) 3 | Source_1_data_type | Source_1_data_type | Mem Type | I2I type |
| | | 000 | DT_U8 | DT_U16 |
| | | 001 | DT_U16 | DT_U32 |
| | | 010 | DT_S16 | DT_U8 |
| | | 011 | DT_U32 | DT_U32 |
| | | 100 | DT_U32 | DT_S16 |
| | | 101 | DT_U32 | DT_S32 |
| | | 110 | DT_U32 | DT_S8 |
| | | 111 | DT_U32 | DT_U32 |
| 49 – 57 | Not used | 0000 0000 | | |
| 58 | Not used | 0 | | |
| (59) 1 | Size of operands | 0: b16 | | 1: b32 |
| (60) 1 | Signed or unsigned sources (potentially not used) | 0: U16/U32 (Unsigned) | | 1: S16/S32 (Signed) |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_op_code | 000 (not used) | | |

IMUL Instruction:

Checked YES

This instruction performs the integer multiplication of two operands. The sources can be registers or constant memory locations. The operation of these instructions could be dependable on predicate conditions.

Mnemonics:

IMUL.(destiny operand format).(source operand format) (destiny location of the operand), (source 1), (source 2)

The formats in destiny and source may be signed (**S**), unsigned (**U**) in 16, and 32 bits wide. The sources and destinies may be registers, shared memory, constant memory, or global memory locations.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

IMUL.U16.U16 R2, R2L, R1L (00000780 40020809)

IMUL.U16.U16 R4, R1L, R3H (00000780 40070411)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

IMUL_U16_U16_shmem(int **dest_reg**, int **addr_reg**, int **offset**, int **source_reg_2**, char **hilo_2**, int **condition**, int **pred_reg_cond**, char **set_pred**, int **pred_reg_set**, int **marker**)

IMUL_S16_S16_regs(int **dest_reg**, int **source_reg_1**, char **hilo_1**, int **source_reg_2**, char **hilo_2**, int **condition**, int **pred_reg_cond**, char **set_pred**, int **pred_reg_set**, int **marker**)

IMUL_S16_S16_shmem(int **dest_reg**, int **addr_reg**, int **offset**, int **source_reg_2**, int **hilo_2**, int **condition**, int **pred_reg_cond**, char **set_pred**, int **pred_reg_set**, int **marker**)

IMUL_U16_U16_regs(int **dest_reg**, int **source_reg_1**, char **hilo_1**, int **source_reg_2**, char **hilo_2**, int **condition**, int **pred_reg_cond**, char **set_pred**, int **pred_reg_set**, int **marker**)

Pending the description...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--|--|------|-------------|-------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|---|------|---|-----------|--------------|------|---|-------|--------|------|----|--------------------|-------------|------|---|--------------|---------------|------|----|----------------------------------|----|------|----|-----------------------|----------|------|-----|---------|---------|------|---|-----------|-------|------|----|------------------------|-------|------|----|--------------------|---|------|-----|------------------|-------------|------|----|---------------------------|--------------|------|-----|--------------|--------|------|-----|---------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------|------|---|----------|---|------|---|----------------------------|---|------|---|----------------|--------|------|---|-----------------|---|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|--------------------|--------|------|----|----------------------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (By default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (By default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_Register | R0 = 000000, R5 =000101, R6 =000110... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (9-15) 6 | Source_Register_1: It could be a GPRS at 32 or 16 bits, or a shared memory location | 32 bits: R0 = 0000000 R5 = 0000101 R6 = 0000110 | 16 bits: R0[L] = 000000 0 R5[H] = 000010 1 R6[H] = 000011 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | High-Low part Register 2 Operand | 0 = low part (RxL) | 1 = High part (RxH) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (17 – 22) 6 | 2_Register_or_shared_mem_Operand (16 bits) | R0 = 000000, R5 =000101, R6 =000110... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Not used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Source_1_Selector | 0 = Register Source | 1 = Shared Mem. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Not used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (26-27) 2 | Address register offset used by the shared memory addressing | A0 = 00 (default) A2 = 10 | A1 = 01 A3 = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Size of operands | 0 = 16 or 1 = 32 bits operands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (29 – 31) 3 | Instruction Op. Code | IMUL32 = 0x2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (32 - 33)2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (34)1 | Not used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (35)1 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | 1 = Internal operation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (36-37)2 | Predicate register set (enabling a new flag) or Not used | C0 = 00 (by default) C2 = 10 | C1 = 01 C3 = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (38)1 | Set predicate register | 1 = enabled predicate register set 0 = disabled predicate register set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate_condition | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>encoding</th> <th>name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>condition formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>never</td><td>always false (not used)</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>l</td><td>less than</td><td>(S & ~Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>e</td><td>Equal</td><td>Z & ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>le</td><td>less than or equal</td><td>S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>g</td><td>greater than</td><td>~Z & ~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>lg</td><td>less or greater than / not equal</td><td>~Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>ge</td><td>greater than or equal</td><td>~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>lge</td><td>Ordered</td><td>~Z ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x08</td><td>u</td><td>Unordered</td><td>Z & S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x09</td><td>lu</td><td>less than or unordered</td><td>S ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0a</td><td>eu</td><td>equal or unordered</td><td>Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0b</td><td>leu</td><td>not greater than</td><td>Z (S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0c</td><td>gu</td><td>greater than or unordered</td><td>~S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0d</td><td>lgu</td><td>not equal to</td><td>~Z S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0e</td><td>geu</td><td>not less than</td><td>(~S Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0f</td><td>always</td><td>always true (by default)</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>0x10</td><td>o</td><td>Overflow</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x11</td><td>c</td><td>carry / unsigned not below</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x12</td><td>a</td><td>unsigned above</td><td>~Z & C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x13</td><td>s</td><td>sign / negative</td><td>S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1c</td><td>ns</td><td>not sign / positive</td><td>~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1d</td><td>na</td><td>unsigned not above</td><td>Z ~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1e</td><td>nc</td><td>not carry / unsigned below</td><td>~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1f</td><td>no</td><td>no overflow</td><td>~O</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | encoding | name | Description | condition formula | 0x00 | never | always false (not used) | 0 | 0x01 | l | less than | (S & ~Z) ^ O | 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | 0x04 | g | greater than | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | 0x05 | lg | less or greater than / not equal | ~Z | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | 0x0b | leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | 0x0e | geu | not less than | (~S Z) ^ O | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | |
| encoding | name | Description | condition formula | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x00 | never | always false (not used) | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x01 | l | less than | (S & ~Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x04 | g | greater than | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x05 | lg | less or greater than / not equal | ~Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0b | leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0e | geu | not less than | (~S Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (44 - 45) 2 | Input predicate register to compare before to operate | C0 = 00 C2 = 10 | C1 = 01 C3 = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (46 – 52) 7 | Not used | 000 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | Shared memory use for Source_2? | Yes = 1 | No = 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (54 – 60) 7 | Not used | 000 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (61 – 63)3 | Sub_op_code | 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

IMUL32 Instruction:

Checked YES

This instruction performs the integer multiplication of two operands.

Mnemonics:

IMUL32.(destiny operand format).(source operand format) (destiny location of the operand), (source 1), (source 2)

The formats in destiny and source may be signed (**S**), unsigned (**U**) in 16, and 32 bits wide. The sources and destinies may be registers, shared memory, constant memory, or global memory locations.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

IMUL32.U16.U16 R8, R6H, R1L (40021A20)

IMUL32.U16.U16 R11, R6H, R2L (40041A2C)

IMUL32.U24.U24 R1, R1, R0 (40400204)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

IMUL32_U16_U16_regs(int **dest_reg**, int **source_reg_1**, char **hilo_1**, int **source_reg_2**, char **hilo_2**)

IMUL32_U16_U16_shmem(int **dest_reg**, int **addr_reg**, int **offset**, int **source_reg_2**, char **hilo_2**)

Pending the description...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | | |
|-------------|---|--|--|---|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. (By default) 1 = 64 bit long. | | |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (By default) 1 = System ins. (flow control) | | |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_Register | R0 = 000000, R5 =000101, R6 =000110... | | |
| (9-15) 6 | Source_Register_1: It could be a GPRS at 32 or 16 bits, or a shared memory location | 32 bits: R0 = 0000000 R5 = 0000101 R6 = 0000110 | 16 bits: R0[L] = 000000 0 R5[H] = 000010 1 R6[H] = 000011 0 | Shared memory case: Offset value (9 - 12) 1 (13) 0 (14) 0 (15) |
| 16 | High-Low part Register 2 Operand | 0 = low part (RxL) | 1 = High part (RxH) | |
| (17 – 21) 5 | 2_Register_or_shared_mem_Operand (16 bits) | R0 = 000000, R5 =000101, R6 =000110... | | |
| 22 | Operand size | 0 = 16 bits | 1 = 24 bits | |
| 23 | Not used | 0 | | |
| 24 | Source_1_Selector | 0 = Register Source | 1 = Shared Mem. | |
| 25 | Not used | 0 | | |
| (26-27) 2 | Address register offset used by the shared memory addressing | A0 = 00 (default) A2 = 10 | A1 = 01 A3 = 11 | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | IMUL32 = 0x4 | | |

IMUL32I Instruction:

Checked YES

This instruction performs the integer multiplication of two operands using an immediate operand. The sources can be registers.

Mnemonics:

IMUL32I.(destiny operand format).(source operand format) (destiny location of the operand), (source 1), (Imm)

The formats in destiny and source may be signed (**S**), unsigned (**U**) in 16, and 32 bits wide. The sources and destinies may be registers, shared memory, constant memory, or global memory locations.

Example (SASS from NVCC):**(SASS_assembly_lib):**

Formats:

IMUL_U16_U16_shmem(int **dest_reg**, int **addr_reg**, int **offset**, int **source_reg_2**, char **hilo_2**, int **condition**, int **pred_reg_cond**, char **set_pred**, int **pred_reg_set**, int **marker**)

IMUL_S16_S16_regs(int **dest_reg**, int **source_reg_1**, char **hilo_1**, int **source_reg_2**, char **hilo_2**, int **condition**, int **pred_reg_cond**, char **set_pred**, int **pred_reg_set**, int **marker**)

IMUL_S16_S16_shmem(int **dest_reg**, int **addr_reg**, int **offset**, int **source_reg_2**, int **hilo_2**, int **condition**, int **pred_reg_cond**, char **set_pred**, int **pred_reg_set**, int **marker**)

IMUL_U16_U16_regs(int **dest_reg**, int **source_reg_1**, char **hilo_1**, int **source_reg_2**, char **hilo_2**, int **condition**, int **pred_reg_cond**, char **set_pred**, int **pred_reg_set**, int **marker**)

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|--------------|---|---|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (By default) |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (By default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 7) 6 | Destiny_Register | R0 = 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| 8 | Sign of destiny reg | 0 = Unsigned | 1 = Signed |
| (9-15) 6 | Source_Register_1: It could be a GPRS at 32 or 16 bits | 32 bits: R0= 0000000 R5= 0000101 R6= 0000110 | 16 bits: R0[L]= 000000 0 R5[H]= 000010 1 R6[H]= 000011 0 |
| (16 – 21) 6 | Source 2: Imm operand low part | XX XXXX | |
| (22-27) 6 | Not used | 0000 | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | IMUL32 = 0x4 | |
| (32 - 33)2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate (by default) | |
| (34 - 59) 26 | Source 2: High part of the immediate value of 32 bits | XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX ... XX | |
| (60) 1 | Not used | 0 | |
| (61 – 63)3 | Sub_op_code | 000 | |

SHL/SHR Instructions:

Checked YES

These instructions perform the logic shift operations (Left or Right) into operands of 16 or 32 bits size. The sources can be registers or constant memory locations. The operation of these instructions could be dependable on predicate conditions.

Pre: Rz <- Rx << Ry

Pre: Rz <- Rx >> Ry

Mnemonics:

(Predicate) LOP. (Logic Operation).(Size) Destiny, Source_1, Source_2

Destiny and source registers are 16 or 32-bit size. The source_1 can be a register or a shared memory location. The source_2 can be a constant memory location.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
SHL R5, R1, R0      (C4000780 30000215)
SHL R1, R3, 0x4     (C4100780 30040605)
SHL R2, R3, 0x5     (C4100780 30050609)
SHL R6, R4, 0x1     (C4100780 30010819)
SHL R0 (C0.EQU), R0, 0x2 (C4100500 30020001)
SHR.S32 R1, R1, 0x1 (EC100780 30010205)
SHR.S32 R2, R2, 0x1 (EC100780 30010409)
SHR.S32 R2, R2, 0x10 (EC100780 30100409)
SHR.U16 R1H, R0H, 0xA (E0100780 300A020D)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Pending

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---------------|--|--------------------------|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | | 1 = 64 bit long. (Default) | |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | | 1 = System ins. (flow control) | |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny Register (32 bits) or H/L + Destiny reg (16 bits) | R0 = 0000000 R5 = 0000101 R6 = 0000110 | | R0(H) = 000000 1 , H = high R5(H) = 000101 1 , L = low R6 (L) = 000110 0 | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source 1 Register (32 bits) or H/L + Source 1 reg (16 bits) | R0 = 0000000 R5 = 0000101 R6 = 0000110 | | R1(H) = 000001 1 R5(H) = 000101 1 R6 (L) = 000110 0 | |
| (16 – 20) 5 | Offset_of shift | This can be a register or an immediate value in Hex. | | | |
| (24) 1 | Source 1 Selector | 1 = Shared memory op. | | 0 = Register operand | |
| (25-27) 3 | Not Used | 000 | | | |
| (28-31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | SHL or SHR = 0x3 | | | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate | | | |
| 34 | Used for.... | 0 | | | |
| 35 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | | | |
| (36 – 38) 3 | Nor used | 000 | | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate condition to operate the instruction | encoding | name | Description | condition formula |
| | | 0x00 | never | always false | 0 |
| | | 0x01 | l | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O |
| | | 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S |
| | | 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) |
| | | 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) |
| | | 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan | ~Z |
| | | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) |
| | | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S |
| | | 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S |
| | | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O |
| | | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z |
| | | 0x0b | leu | not greater tan | Z (S ^ O) |
| | | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) |
| | | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S |
| | | 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O |
| | | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 |
| | | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O |
| | | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C |
| | | 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C |
| | | 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S |
| | | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S |
| | | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C |
| | | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C |
| | | 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O |
| (44 - 45) 2 | Input_predicate_register Used as: precondition to operate the instruction | C0= 00 C2= 10 | | C1= 01 C3= 11 | |
| (46-51) 6 | Not used | 00 0000 | | | |
| 52 | Source 2 selector | 1 = Immediate value | | 0 = Register | |
| (53-57) 5 | Not used | 0 0000 | | | |
| 58 | Size of destiny and source | 1 = 32 bits | | 0 = 16 bits | |
| 59 | Use of the Sign during the shift | 1 = Signed | | 0 = Unsigned | |
| 60 | Not Used | 0 | | | |
| 61 | Operation code of the shift (Left or Right) | 0 = SHL | | 1 = SHR | |
| (62 – 63) 2 | Sub_opcode | 11 | | | |

IADD Instruction:

Checked YES

This instruction performs the Integer addition in (32 or 16 bits) of two sources. The sources can be registers or shared memory locations. The operation of this instruction could be dependable on predicate conditions. Moreover, the operation may modify some of these predicate flags.

Pred: Rx <- Ry + Rz

Mnemonics:

ADD (predicate_condition_out) (Destiny register) (Predicate_condition_in) , (source register 1), (source register 2)

The predicate_condition must be previously set by other instructions to be used as a condition for the addition operation.

Destiny and source registers are 16 or 32-bit size. The source register seems to be selected among (R0 - Rn), where n is the total number of registers employed by the application.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
IADD R2, g [0x4], R2          (04208780 2000c809)
IADD R4, R5, R4              (04010780 20000a11)
IADD.C0 R0, R0, c[0x1][0x0] (044007c0 21000001)
IADD.C1 R0, g [0x4], R7     (0421c7d0 2000c801)
IADD R7 (C3.CARRY), R7, c[0x1][0x2] (0440b880 21000e1d)
IADD.CARRY1 R1, R1, R124    (041f1780 30400205)
IADD.CARRY0 R5, R5, R6     (04018780 30400a15)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

pending

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|------------|---|---|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (Default) |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_Address_Register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_Register_1: It could be a GPRS or a shared memory location | Register case: R0= 00000 ... R5= 00101 R6= 00110 ... | Shared memory case: Offset value (9 - 12) 1 (13) 1 (14) g[0xoffset] |
| (16-21) 6 | Not used | 00 0000 | |
| (22) 1 | Carry_in_enable | If carry_in_enable = 1 then perform the operation: Dest = Source1 + Source2 + Carry_in Denoted as (IADD.CARRY0) in the mnemonic | |
| (23) 1 | Not Used | 0 | |
| (24) 1 | Second_source_operand_type | 1 = Constant memory C[0x01][0xXX] | 0 = General purpose Register |
| (25-27) 3 | Not Used | 000 | |
| (28) 1 | Carry_in | If carry_in = 1 then perform the operation: Dest = Source1 + Source2 + Carry_in Denoted as (IADD.CARRY0) in the mnemonic | |
| (29-31) 3 | Op_code | (001) IADD | |

| | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate | | |
| (34) 1 | Used for.... | 0 | 1 | |
| (35) 1 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | | |
| (36-37) 2 | Predicate register to be set (enabling a new flag, only carry) | C0 = 00 (by default) C1 = 01 C2 = 10 C3 = 11 | | |
| (38) 1 | Set predicate register | 1 = Enable predicate register set | 0 = Disable predicate register set | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate_condition | encoding | name | Description |
| | | 0x00 | never | always false (not used) |
| | | 0x01 | l | less than |
| | | 0x02 | e | Equal |
| | | 0x03 | le | less than or equal |
| | | 0x04 | g | greater than |
| | | 0x05 | lg | less or greater than / not equal |
| | | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal |
| | | 0x07 | lge | Ordered |
| | | 0x08 | u | Unordered |
| | | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered |
| | | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered |
| | | 0x0b | leu | not greater than |
| | | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered |
| | | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to |
| | | 0x0e | geu | not less than |
| | | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) |
| | | 0x10 | o | Overflow |
| | | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below |
| | | 0x12 | a | unsigned above |
| | | 0x13 | s | sign / negative |
| | | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive |
| | | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above |
| | | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below |
| | | 0x1f | no | no overflow |
| (44 - 45) 2 | Input_predicate_register Used as: precondition to operate the instruction | C0= 00 C2= 10 | C1= 01 C3= 11 | |
| (46 - 53) 8 | Source_register_2: It could be coming from: 1) GPRS 2) Constant memory 3) Shared memory | Register case (46-52): R0= 00000 ... R5= 00101 R6= 00110 ... (53) 0 | Constant memory: Second part of the constant memory (i.e.) C[0x2][0x16] (46-53) = 0001 0110 | Shared memory: (46-52): 000 0000 (53): 1 (use of shared memory) |
| (54 – 57) 4 | The first part of the Source_2 when constant memory is employed | The first part of the constant memory (i.e.) C[0x2][0x16] | | |

| | | | |
|------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | (54-57) = 0010 | |
| 58 | W_32 Operation at 32 or 16 bits | 16 bits = 0 | 32 bits= 1 |
| 59 | Sign of Source_2 | Positive = 0 | Negative = 1 |
| 60 | Not used | 0 | |
| (61 – 63)3 | Sub_op_code | 000 | |

IADD32 Instruction:

Checked YES

This instruction performs the Integer addition in (32 bits) of two sources of type register or shared memory locations. The operation of this instruction is not dependable on predicate conditions.

Rz <- Rx + Ry

Mnemonics:

IADD32 (Destiny register), (source register 1), (source register 2)

Destiny and source registers are 32-bit size. The source registers can be selected among (R0 - Rn), where n is the total number of registers employed by the application.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
IADD32 R0, g [0x5], R3      (2103EA00)
IADD32 R2, g [0x6], R3      (2103EC08)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

pending

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|------------|---|---|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. (Default) | 1 = 64 bit long. |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_Address_Register (32 bits) | R0= 000000, R5= 000101, R6= 000110... | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_Register_1: It could be a GPRS or a shared memory location | Register case: R0= 00000 ... R5= 00101 R6= 00110 ... | Shared memory case: Offset value (9 - 12) 1 (13) 1 (14) g[0xoffset] |
| (16-22) 7 | Source_2_Data_Register | R0= 000000, R5= 000101, R6= 000110... | |
| (23) 1 | Not Used | 0 | |
| (24) 1 | Source 1 Selector | 1 = Shared memory operand | 0 = Register operand |
| (25-27) 3 | Not Used | 000 | |
| (28-31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | IADD32 = 0x2 | |

IADD32I Instruction:**Checked YES**

This instruction performs the Immediate Integer addition in (32 bits) of one source of type register or shared memory locations and one immediate operand.

Rz <- Rx + Imm

Mnemonics:

IADD32 (Destiny register), (source register 1), (Immediate value)

Destiny and source registers are 32-bit size. The source register can be selected among (R0 - Rn), where n is the total number of registers employed by the application.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

IADD32I R5, R5, 0x4 (00000003 20048a15)

IADD32I R1, R1, 0x1 (00000003 20018205)

IADD32I R9, R4, 0x40C (00000043 200C8825)

IADD32I R11, R11, 0x30 (00000003 2030962d)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Pending

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|------------|---|---|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (Default) |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_Address_Register (32 bits) | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_Register_1: It could be a GPRS or a shared memory location | Register case: R0= 00000 ... R5= 00101 R6= 00110 ... | Shared memory case: Offset value (9 - 12) 1 (13) 1 (14) g[0xoffset] |
| (16-21) 6 | The low part of the immediate value (5 – 0) | Low_Imm XX XXXX | |
| (22-23) 2 | Not Used | 00 | |
| (24) 1 | Source 1 Selector | 1 = Shared memory operand | 0 = Register operand |
| (25-27) 3 | Not Used | 000 | |
| (28-31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | IADD32I = 0x2 | |
| (32 - 33)2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate (by default) | |
| (34) 1 | Used for.... | 0 | |
| (35) 1 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | |
| (36 – 59) | The high part of the immediate value (28 – 6) | High_Imm XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX XX | |
| 60 | Not Used | 0 | |
| (61 – 63) | Sub_opcode | 000 | |

IMAD Instruction:

Checked YES

This instruction performs the multiply and addition of three operands of 16 or 32 bits size. The sources can be registers or constant memory locations. The operation of these instructions could be dependable on predicate conditions.

Pre: $Rz \leftarrow (R_x * R_y) + R_w$ **Mnemonics:**

(Predicate) IMAD.(Size) Destiny, Source_1, Source_2, Source_3

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```

IMAD.U16 R3, R2H, R1L, R3      (0000c780 60020A0D)
IMAD.U16 R1, R2L, R1L, R3      (0000c780 60020805)
IMAD.U16 R1, R5L, R0L, R1      (00004780 60001405)
IMAD.U16 R1, g [0x6].U16, R0H, R1 (00204780 60014C05)
IMAD.U16 R6, R0L, R2L, R4      (00010780 60040019)
IMAD.U16 R11, R7L, R8L, R11    (0002C780 60101C2D)
IMAD.U16.C2 o[0x7f], R0L, R1L, R5 (000147E8 600201FD)
IMAD.U16 R4 (C3.TRUE), -R0H, R1H, R4 (0C012780 60030211)
IMAD.HI.SAT.S24 R1, R2, R1, R0 (00000780 70010405)

```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Pending

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|-------------|--|---|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (Default) |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny Register (32 bits) | R0 = 0000000 R5 = 0000101 R6 = 0000110 | R0(H) = 000000 1 , H = high R5(H) = 000101 1 , L = low R6 (L) = 000110 0 |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source 1 Register (32 bits) or H/L + Source 1 reg (16 bits) Or immediate Shared memory | R0 = 0000000 R5 = 0000101 R6 = 0000110 | R1(H) = 000001 1 R5(H) = 000101 1 R6 (L) = 000110 0 Shared memory case: Offset value (9 - 12) 0 (13) (16 bits address) 1 (14) g[0xoffset] |
| (16 – 22) 7 | Source 2 Register (32 bits) or H/L + Source 1 reg (16 bits) | R0 = 0000000 R5 = 0000101 R6 = 0000110 | R1(H) = 000001 1 R5(H) = 000101 1 R6 (L) = 000110 0 |
| 24 | Not used | 0 | |
| 25 | Address Register or Imm address | 0 = Immediate address | 1 = Address Register |
| (26-27) 4 | Address reg [1-0] Ax | A0 = 00 (by default) A2 = 10 | A1 = 01 A3 = 11 |
| 28 | Size of operands | 0 = 16 or 32 bits operands | 1 = 24 or 32 bits operands |
| (23 – 31) 3 | Instruction Op. Code | IMAD = 011 | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | Instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate | |
| 34 | Not used (Address reg [2]) | 0 | |
| 35 | destination type | 0 = Register | 1 = No destination, internal operation only |
| (36 – 37) 2 | Register to be set as result of operation if enabled | 00 = C0 (by default) 10 = C2 | 01 = C1 11 = C3 |
| 38 | Set predicate register as result of operation | 1 : Enable predicate register | 0 : Disable predicate register set |
| (39 – 43) 5 | Predicate condition to operate the instruction | encoding | name Description condition formula |
| | | 0x00 | never always false 0 |
| | | 0x01 | l less than (S & ~Z) ^ O |
| | | 0x02 | e Equal Z & ~S |
| | | 0x03 | le less than or equal S ^ (Z O) |
| | | 0x04 | g greater than ~Z & ~(S ^ O) |
| | | 0x05 | lg less or greater than ~Z |
| | | 0x06 | ge greater than or equal ~(S ^ O) |
| | | 0x07 | lge Ordered ~Z ~S |
| | | 0x08 | u Unordered Z & S |
| | | 0x09 | lu less than or unordered S ^ O |
| | | 0x0a | eu equal or unordered Z |
| | | 0x0b | leu not greater than Z (S ^ O) |
| | | 0x0c | gu greater than or unordered ~S ^ (Z O) |
| | | 0x0d | lgu not equal to ~Z S |
| | | 0x0e | geu not less than (~S Z) ^ O |
| | | 0x0f | always always true (by default) 1 |
| | | 0x10 | o Overflow O |
| | | 0x11 | c carry / unsigned not below C |
| | | 0x12 | a unsigned above ~Z & C |
| | | 0x13 | s sign / negative S |
| | | 0x1c | ns not sign / positive ~S |
| | | 0x1d | na unsigned not above Z ~C |
| | | 0x1e | nc not carry / unsigned below ~C |
| | | 0x1f | no no overflow ~O |
| (44 - 45) 2 | Input_predicate_register Used as: precondition to operate the instruction | C0 = 00 (by default) C2 = 10 | C1 = 01 C3 = 11 |
| (46 -52) 7 | 3_ Register_Operand (32 bits) | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| 53 | Source 1 selector | 1 = Shared memory | 0 = Register |
| (54 –55) 2 | Not used | 00 | |
| 56 | Source 2 Immediate value? | 1 = Immediate value | 0 = Register |
| 57 | Not used | | |
| 58 | Sign of the Source 1 | 1 = Negative | 0 =Positive |
| 59 | Sign of the Source 3 | 1 = Negative | 0 =Positive |
| 60 | Not Used | 0 | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_opcode | 000 | |

IMAD32 Instruction:Checked **No**

This instruction performs the integer multiply and addition of three operands of 16 or 32-bits size. The sources must be registers.

PrE: $Rz \leftarrow (Ry * Rx) + Rz$

The destiny register should be one of the source operands in the MAD operation. (Source 3 or Rz)

Mnemonics:

IMAD32 (Destiny)(size), (Source_1), (Source_2), (Source_3)

Example (SASS from NVCC):

IMAD32.U16 R1, R3H, R5H, R1 (600A0C04)

IMAD32.U16 R11, R9H, R30H, R11 (603C242C)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Pending...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|-------------|--|--|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (Default) |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. | 1 = System ins. (flow control) (Default) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_General_purpose_register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_Register_1: It should be a general purpose register at 16 or 32 bits | 32 bits: R0= 0000000 R5= 0000101 R6= 0000110 | 16 bits: R0(L)= 000000 0 R5(H)= 000101 1 R6(H)= 000110 1 |
| (16-22) 7 | Source_Register_2: It should be a general purpose register at 16 or 32 bits | 32 bits: R0= 0000000 R5= 0000101 R6= 0000110 | 16 bits: R0(L)= 000000 0 R5(H)= 000101 1 R6(H)= 000110 1 |
| (23-27) 5 | Not used | 0 0000 | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | IMAD32 = 0x6 | |

IMAD32I Instruction:

Checked No

This instruction performs the integer multiply and addition of three operands of 16 or 32-bits size when one of the sources is an immediate value. The sources must be registers.

PrE: $Rz \leftarrow (Ry * Imm) + Rz$

The destiny register should be one of the source operands in the MAD operation. (Source 3 or Rz)

Mnemonics:

IMAD32I (Destiny), (Source_1), (IMM), (Source_3)

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
IMAD32I.S16 R2, R4H, 0x25634, R2      (00002563 60341109)
IMAD32I.S16 R4, R12H, 0x3ffff, R4    (0003FFFF 603F3111)
IMAD32I.U16 R2, R4H, 0x25634, R2    (00002563 60341009)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Pending...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|--------------|---|---|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (Default) |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 7) 6 | Destiny_Address_Register (32 bits) | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| 8 | Sign of destiny reg | 0 = Unsigned | 1 = Signed |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_Register_1: It could be a GPRS of 32 or 16-bits size | 32 bits: R0 = 0000000 R5 = 0000101 R6 = 0000110 | 16 bits: R0(L) = 000000 0 R5(H) = 000101 1 R6(H) = 000110 1 |
| (16-21) 6 | The low part of the immediate value (5 – 0) | Low_Imm XX XXXX | |
| (22-27) 3 | Not Used | 00 0000 | |
| (28-31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | IMADD32I = 0x6 | |
| (32 - 33)2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate (by default) | |
| (34 – 59) 26 | The high part of the immediate value | High_Imm XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX XX | |
| 60 | Not Used | 0 | |
| (61 – 63) | Sub_opcode | 000 | |

LOP Instruction:**Checked YES**

This instruction performs the logic operations (AND, OR, XOR, PASS, and NOT) into operands of 16 or 32 bits size. The sources can be registers or shared memory locations. The operation of this instruction could be dependable on predicate conditions. Moreover, the process may modify some of these predicate flags.

Pre: Rz <- Rx **and** RyPre: Rz <- Rx **or** RyPre: Rz <- Rx **xor** Ry**Mnemonics:**

(Predicate) LOP. (Logic Operation).(Size) Destiny, Source_1, Source_2

Destiny and source registers are 16 or 32-bit size. The source_1 can be a register or a shared memory location. The source_2 can be a constant memory location.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

LOP.AND.U16 R0H, R0H, c[0x1][0x0] (00400780 D0800205)

LOP.XOR R7, R7, R8 (04008780 D0080E1D)

LOP.PASS_B R0 (C0.EQU), R0, ~R4 (0402C500 D0040001)

LOP.AND R5, R3, R2 (04000780 D0020615)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Pending

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|--|------|-------------|-------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|---|------|---|----------|--------------|------|---|-------|--------|------|----|--------------------|-------------|------|---|-------------|---------------|------|----|---------------------------------|----|------|----|-----------------------|----------|------|-----|---------|---------|------|---|-----------|-------|------|----|------------------------|-------|------|----|--------------------|---|------|-----|------------------|-------------|------|----|---------------------------|--------------|------|-----|--------------|--------|------|-----|--------------|--------------|------|--------|---------------------------------|---|------|---|----------|---|------|---|----------------------------|---|------|---|----------------|--------|------|---|-----------------|---|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|--------------------|--------|------|----|----------------------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (Default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_Address_Register (32 bits) | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source 1: It could be a GPRS or a shared memory location | Register case: R0= 00000 ... R5= 00101 R6= 00110 ... | Shared memory case: Offset value (9 - 12) 1 (13) 1 (14) g[0xoffset] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (16 – 22) 7 | Source_2: It can be a general purpose register or a constant memory location | Register case: R0= 00000 ..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | Second part of the constant memory (i.e.) C[0x2][0x16] (16-22) = 01 0110 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (23 – 27) 5 | High part of the Source_2 or configuration options: | Shared memory: (23-25) 000 (26-27) Address register part of the address (i.e.) g [A2+0x1] = 10 options are: A0 = 00, A1 = 01 A2 = 10, A3 = 11 | First part of the constant memory (i.e.) C[0x2][0x16] (23-26) = 0010 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | LOPS = 0xD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (32 – 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate (by default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | High_Address of 2_operand | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | 1= Memory destination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (36 – 37) 2 | Predicate register set (enabling a new flag) or Not used | 00 = C0 (by default) 10 = C2 | 01 = C1 11 = C3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (38) 1 | Set predicate register | 1: Enable predicate register set | 0: Disable predicate register set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate_condition to be considered to execute the instruction if the input predicate comparison is active | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>encoding</th> <th>name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>condition formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>never</td><td>always false (not used)</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>l</td><td>less tan</td><td>(S & ~Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>e</td><td>Equal</td><td>Z & ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>le</td><td>less than or equal</td><td>S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>g</td><td>greater tan</td><td>~Z & ~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>lg</td><td>less or greater tan / not equal</td><td>~Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>ge</td><td>greater than or equal</td><td>~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>lge</td><td>Ordered</td><td>~Z ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x08</td><td>u</td><td>Unordered</td><td>Z & S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x09</td><td>lu</td><td>less than or unordered</td><td>S ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0a</td><td>eu</td><td>equal or unordered</td><td>Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0b</td><td>leu</td><td>not greater than</td><td>Z (S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0c</td><td>gu</td><td>greater than or unordered</td><td>~S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0d</td><td>lgu</td><td>not equal to</td><td>~Z S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0e</td><td>geu</td><td>not less tan</td><td>(~S Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0f</td><td>always</td><td>always true (by default)</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>0x10</td><td>o</td><td>Overflow</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x11</td><td>c</td><td>carry / unsigned not below</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x12</td><td>a</td><td>unsigned above</td><td>~Z & C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x13</td><td>s</td><td>sign / negative</td><td>S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1c</td><td>ns</td><td>not sign / positive</td><td>~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1d</td><td>na</td><td>unsigned not above</td><td>Z ~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1e</td><td>nc</td><td>not carry / unsigned below</td><td>~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1f</td><td>no</td><td>no overflow</td><td>~O</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | encoding | name | Description | condition formula | 0x00 | never | always false (not used) | 0 | 0x01 | l | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan / not equal | ~Z | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | 0x0b | leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | |
| encoding | name | Description | condition formula | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x00 | never | always false (not used) | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x01 | l | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan / not equal | ~Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0b | leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (44 – 45) 2 | Input predicate register to compare before to operate | C0 = 00 C2 = 10 | C1 = 01 C3 = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (46 – 47) 2 | Logic_operation_selector | AND = 00 XOR = 10 | OR = 01 NOT = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (48 – 49) 2 | Not used | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | Source 1 inverted | 1= inverted 0= not inverted not working | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | Source 2 inverted | 1= inverted 0= not inverted not working | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | Shared memory use for Source_2? | Yes = 1 | No = 0 register use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | Use of constant memory as Source_2? | Yes = 1 | No = 0 register use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (55 – 56) 2 | Index of the Constant memory space c[xx][xx] | 00 (not supported in FLEXGRIPPLUS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|
| 57 | Not used | 0 | |
| 58 | Size selector, Modifier 1 | 0: b16 | 1: b32 |
| 59 | Size selector, Modifier 2 | 0: u16/u32 | 1: s16/s32 |
| (60) 1 | Not used | 0 | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_op_code | 000 | |

ISET Instruction:

Checked YES

This instruction performs the integer comparison of two integer sources. A destiny register can be affected if selected. This instruction affects one flag of a predicate flag as a consequence of the comparison. This instruction can also require an input predicate condition as a precondition for its execution.

Pre: Rx vs Ry

Mnemonics:

ISET Destiny. (Predicate condition) , Source_1, Source_2

Source_1, Source_2, and Destiny are general purpose registers or constant memory parameters.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

ISET.S32.CO o [0x7f], R2, R124, GT (307C05FD 6C0107C8)

ISET.S32.CO o [0x7f], R0, R124, GT (307C01FD 6C0107C8)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

ISET_regs(char sigd, int dest_reg, int source_reg_1, int source_reg_2, int comparison, int condition, int pred_reg_cond, char set_pred, int pred_reg_set, char output_reg, int marker)

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--|------|-------------|-------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|---|------|--------|-----------|--------------|------|--------|-------|--------|------|----|--------------------|-------------|------|--------|--------------|---------------|------|----|----------------------------------|----|------|----|-----------------------|----------|------|-----|---------|---------|------|---|-----------|-------|------|----|------------------------|-------|------|----|--------------------|---|------|-----|-----------------|-------------|------|----|---------------------------|--------------|------|-----|--------------|--------|------|-----|--------------|--------------|------|--------|---------------------------------|---|------|---|----------|---|------|---|----------------------------|---|------|---|----------------|--------|------|---|-----------------|---|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|--------------------|--------|------|----|----------------------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (by default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (by default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destination_register | R0= 000 0000, R1= 000 0001, R2= 000 0010, R15= 000 1111... or R127 for internal operation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Operand Source 1 | Could be register or data for Memory For Register: Register number in the Core For Memory: Address of memory (ej. [0x7f]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (16-22) 7 | Operand Source 2 | Could be register or data for Memory For Register: Register number in the Core For Memory: Address of memory (ej. [0x7f]) (low part) [][XXXXX] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (23) 1 | Operand Source 2 Selector | 0 = register Source | 1 = Memory location source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (24-27) 4 | Not used | 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | ISET_OP = 0x3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 immediate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (35) 1 | Selection of the output comparison register: Destiny Register or Internal Register o[0x7F] | 0 = use the output register | 1 = Use the internal register o[00x7F] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (36 – 37) 2 | Predicate register to be set after comparison | C0 = 00 (by default) C2 = 10 | C1 = 01 C3 = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (38) 1 | Enable the set of the output predicate register | 0 = No enable | 1 = Enable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate field - selects a boolean function of the \$c register | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>encoding</th> <th>name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>condition formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>never</td><td>always false (not used)</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>L (LT)</td><td>less than</td><td>(S & ~Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>E (EQ)</td><td>Equal</td><td>Z & ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>Le</td><td>less than or equal</td><td>S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>G (GT)</td><td>greater than</td><td>~Z & ~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>lg</td><td>less or greater than / not equal</td><td>~Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>ge</td><td>greater than or equal</td><td>~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>lge</td><td>Ordered</td><td>~Z ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x08</td><td>u</td><td>Unordered</td><td>Z & S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x09</td><td>lu</td><td>less than or unordered</td><td>S ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0a</td><td>eu</td><td>equal or unordered</td><td>Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0b</td><td>leu</td><td>not greater tan</td><td>Z (S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0c</td><td>gu</td><td>greater than or unordered</td><td>~S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0d</td><td>lgu</td><td>not equal to</td><td>~Z S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0e</td><td>geu</td><td>not less tan</td><td>(~S Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0f</td><td>always</td><td>always true (by default)</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>0x10</td><td>o</td><td>Overflow</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x11</td><td>c</td><td>carry / unsigned not below</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x12</td><td>a</td><td>unsigned above</td><td>~Z & C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x13</td><td>s</td><td>sign / negative</td><td>S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1c</td><td>ns</td><td>not sign / positive</td><td>~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1d</td><td>na</td><td>unsigned not above</td><td>Z ~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1e</td><td>nc</td><td>not carry / unsigned below</td><td>~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1f</td><td>no</td><td>no overflow</td><td>~O</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | encoding | name | Description | condition formula | 0x00 | never | always false (not used) | 0 | 0x01 | L (LT) | less than | (S & ~Z) ^ O | 0x02 | E (EQ) | Equal | Z & ~S | 0x03 | Le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | 0x04 | G (GT) | greater than | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | 0x05 | lg | less or greater than / not equal | ~Z | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | 0x0b | leu | not greater tan | Z (S ^ O) | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | |
| encoding | name | Description | condition formula | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x00 | never | always false (not used) | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x01 | L (LT) | less than | (S & ~Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x02 | E (EQ) | Equal | Z & ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x03 | Le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x04 | G (GT) | greater than | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x05 | lg | less or greater than / not equal | ~Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0b | leu | not greater tan | Z (S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (44 – 45) 2 | Input predicate register to compare before to operate | C0= 00 C2= 10 | C1= 01 C3= 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (46-50) 5 | Comparison method of the input predicate condition for operation | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>encoding</th> <th>name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>condition formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>never</td><td>always false (not used)</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>l</td><td>less than</td><td>(S & ~Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>e</td><td>Equal</td><td>Z & ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>le</td><td>less than or equal</td><td>S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>g</td><td>greater than</td><td>~Z & ~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>lg</td><td>less or greater tan / not equal</td><td>~Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>ge</td><td>greater than or equal</td><td>~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>lge</td><td>Ordered</td><td>~Z ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x08</td><td>u</td><td>Unordered</td><td>Z & S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x09</td><td>lu</td><td>less than or unordered</td><td>S ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0a</td><td>eu</td><td>equal or unordered</td><td>Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0b</td><td>leu</td><td>not greater tan</td><td>Z (S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0c</td><td>gu</td><td>greater than or unordered</td><td>~S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0d</td><td>lgu</td><td>not equal to</td><td>~Z S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0e</td><td>geu</td><td>not less tan</td><td>(~S Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0f</td><td>always</td><td>always true (by default)</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>0x10</td><td>o</td><td>Overflow</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x11</td><td>c</td><td>carry / unsigned not below</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x12</td><td>a</td><td>unsigned above</td><td>~Z & C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x13</td><td>s</td><td>sign / negative</td><td>S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1c</td><td>ns</td><td>not sign / positive</td><td>~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1d</td><td>na</td><td>unsigned not above</td><td>Z ~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1e</td><td>nc</td><td>not carry / unsigned below</td><td>~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1f</td><td>no</td><td>no overflow</td><td>~O</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | encoding | name | Description | condition formula | 0x00 | never | always false (not used) | 0 | 0x01 | l | less than | (S & ~Z) ^ O | 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | 0x04 | g | greater than | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan / not equal | ~Z | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | 0x0b | leu | not greater tan | Z (S ^ O) | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | |
| encoding | name | Description | condition formula | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x00 | never | always false (not used) | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x01 | l | less than | (S & ~Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x04 | g | greater than | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan / not equal | ~Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0b | leu | not greater tan | Z (S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | |
|-------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| (53) 1 | Selection of the shared memory as one of the sources for comparison. | 1 = Shared memory used | 0 = Shared memory not used |
| (54) 1 | Selection of constant memory as one of the sources for comparison. | 1 = Constant memory used | 0 = Constant memory not used |
| (55 – 57) 3 | The high part of the second memory operand | [XXXX][] | |
| (58) 1 | Size of operands | 0: b16 | 1: b32 |
| (59) 1 | Signed or unsigned selection for destiny | 0: u16/u32 (Unsigned) | 1: s16/s32 (Signed) |
| (60) 1 | Not used | 0 | |
| (63 – 61) 3 | Secondary Operation Code | 011 | |

Data handling and memory instructions

MVC

GLD

GST

MOV

MOV32

MVI

R2G

R2A

A2R

ADA

MVC Instruction:

Checked YES

This instruction performs the movement of an immediate operand in the opcode of the instruction. The immediate value can be combined with one address register.

PrE: Rx <- Constant[Imm]

Mnemonics:

MVC (Destiny).(size)(predicate) c[offset + Address_reg]

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```

MVC R1 (C3.EQU), c [0x1] [0x1]      (2440F500 10000205)
MVC R1 (C2.NE), c [0x1] [0x1]      (2440E280 10000205)
MVC R1, c[0x0] [A1+0x0]             (2400C780 14000005)
MVC.U16 R1L, c[0x0] [A1+0x0].U8;    (20000780 14000009)
MVC R2, c[0x0] [A2+0x0].U8         (24000780 18000009)
MVC.U16 R1L, c[0x0] [A2+0x0].U8    (20000780 18000009)
MVC R2, c[0x0] [A2+0x0].U16        (24004780 18000009)

```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Pending...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------------|------|-------|--------------|---|------|---|----------|--------------|------|---|-------|--------|------|----|--------------------|-------------|------|---|-------------|---------------|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|-----------------------|----------|------|-----|---------|---------|------|---|-----------|-------|------|----|------------------------|-------|------|----|--------------------|---|------|-----|-----------------|-------------|------|----|---------------------------|--------------|------|-----|--------------|--------|------|-----|--------------|--------------|------|--------|---------------------------------|---|------|---|----------|---|------|---|----------------------------|---|------|---|----------------|--------|------|---|-----------------|---|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|--------------------|--------|------|----|----------------------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (Default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_Address_Register (32 bits) | R0= 0000000, R5=0000101, R6=0000110... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Inmediate_Value_low_part | constant memory address (i.e.) C[0x2][0x6] = 000 0110 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (16–25) 10 | Not used | 00 0000 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (26-27) 2 | Address register offset used for the constant memory addressing | A0 = 00 A2 = 10 | A1 = 01 A3 = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | MVC = 0x1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) (another option) 11 = immediate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (34 – 35) 2 | Not used | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (36-37) 2 | Predicate register set (enabling a new flag) or Not used | C0 = 00 (by default) C1 = 01 | C2 = 10 C3 = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | Set predicate register as result of operation | 1: Enable predicate register set | 0: Disable predicate register set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | Predicate condition to operate the instruction | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Encoding</th> <th>name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>condition formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>never</td><td>always false</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>l</td><td>less tan</td><td>(S & ~Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>e</td><td>Equal</td><td>Z & ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>le</td><td>less than or equal</td><td>S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>g</td><td>greater tan</td><td>~Z & ~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>lg</td><td>less or greater tan</td><td>~Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>ge</td><td>greater than or equal</td><td>~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>lge</td><td>Ordered</td><td>~Z ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x08</td><td>u</td><td>Unordered</td><td>Z & S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x09</td><td>lu</td><td>less than or unordered</td><td>S ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0a</td><td>eu</td><td>equal or unordered</td><td>Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0b</td><td>leu</td><td>not greater tan</td><td>Z (S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0c</td><td>gu</td><td>greater than or unordered</td><td>~S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0d</td><td>lgu</td><td>not equal to</td><td>~Z S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0e</td><td>geu</td><td>not less tan</td><td>(~S Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0f</td><td>always</td><td>always true (by default)</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>0x10</td><td>o</td><td>Overflow</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x11</td><td>c</td><td>carry / unsigned not below</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x12</td><td>a</td><td>unsigned above</td><td>~Z & C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x13</td><td>s</td><td>sign / negative</td><td>S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1c</td><td>ns</td><td>not sign / positive</td><td>~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1d</td><td>na</td><td>unsigned not above</td><td>Z ~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1e</td><td>nc</td><td>not carry / unsigned below</td><td>~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1f</td><td>no</td><td>no overflow</td><td>~O</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Encoding | name | Description | condition formula | 0x00 | never | always false | 0 | 0x01 | l | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan | ~Z | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | 0x0b | leu | not greater tan | Z (S ^ O) | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | |
| Encoding | name | Description | condition formula | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x00 | never | always false | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x01 | l | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan | ~Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0b | leu | not greater tan | Z (S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (44 - 45) 2 | Input_predicate_register Used as: precondition to operate the instruction | C0= 00 (by default) C2= 10 | C1= 01 C3= 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (46-47) 2 | Size of movement (source size) | 11= 32 bits 00= 8 bits | 01= 16 bits | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (48-53) 6 | Not used | 00 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | Address Register or Imm address | 1 = Immediate address | 0 = Address register | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (55-57) 3 | Not used | 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | Size of the destiny | 1= 32 bits | 0= 16 bits | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | Signed or unsigned sources | 1=S16/S32 | 0= U16/U32 (Unsigned) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | Not used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_opcode | 001 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

GLD Instruction:

Checked YES

This instruction performs the load of an operand of 8, 16 or 32-bits size from the main memory (global) in the GPGPU.

PrE: Rx <- Global_mem[Rz]

Mnemonics:

GLD (Destiny).(size) (Source_1)

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```

GLD.U8 R0, global14[R0]      (80000780 D00E0001)
GLD.U8 R3, global14[R1]      (80000780 D00E020D)
GLD.U8 R1, global14[R4]      (80000780 D00E0805)
GLD.U32 R11, global14[R5]    (80c00780 D00E0A2D)
GLD.U32 R0, global14[R6]     (80c00780 D00E0C01)
GLD.S8 R0, global14[R0]      (80200780 D00E0001)

```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Pending...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--|------|-------------|-------------------|------|-------|--------------|---|------|---|-----------|--------------|------|---|-------|--------|------|----|--------------------|-------------|------|---|--------------|---------------|------|----|----------------------|----|------|----|-----------------------|----------|------|-----|---------|---------|------|---|-----------|-------|------|----|------------------------|-------|------|----|--------------------|---|------|-----|------------------|-------------|------|----|---------------------------|--------------|------|-----|--------------|--------|------|-----|---------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------|------|---|----------|---|------|---|----------------------------|---|------|---|----------------|--------|------|---|-----------------|---|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|--------------------|--------|------|----|----------------------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|--|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (Default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_Address_Register (32 bits) | R0= 0000000, R5=0000101, R6=0000110... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_Register: GPRS | R0 = 0000000, R5 = 0000101, R6 = 0000110... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (16-22) 7 | Main memory (Global) space 32-bit byte-oriented addressing. | g0[] - g15[] 0000000 = g0[] 0000001 = g1[] ... 0001110 = g14[] (by default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (23-27) 5 | Not Used | 0 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (28-31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | GLD = 0xD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (34 - 38) 5 | Not used | 0 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | Predicate condition to operate the instruction | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Encoding</th> <th>name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>condition formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>never</td><td>always false</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>l</td><td>less than</td><td>(S & ~Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>e</td><td>Equal</td><td>Z & ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>le</td><td>less than or equal</td><td>S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>g</td><td>greater than</td><td>~Z & ~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>lg</td><td>less or greater than</td><td>~Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>ge</td><td>greater than or equal</td><td>~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>lge</td><td>Ordered</td><td>~Z ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x08</td><td>u</td><td>Unordered</td><td>Z & S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x09</td><td>lu</td><td>less than or unordered</td><td>S ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0a</td><td>eu</td><td>equal or unordered</td><td>Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0b</td><td>leu</td><td>not greater than</td><td>Z (S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0c</td><td>gu</td><td>greater than or unordered</td><td>~S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0d</td><td>lgu</td><td>not equal to</td><td>~Z S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0e</td><td>geu</td><td>not less than</td><td>(~S Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0f</td><td>always</td><td>always true (by default)</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>0x10</td><td>o</td><td>Overflow</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x11</td><td>c</td><td>carry / unsigned not below</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x12</td><td>a</td><td>unsigned above</td><td>~Z & C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x13</td><td>s</td><td>sign / negative</td><td>S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1c</td><td>ns</td><td>not sign / positive</td><td>~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1d</td><td>na</td><td>unsigned not above</td><td>Z ~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1e</td><td>nc</td><td>not carry / unsigned below</td><td>~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1f</td><td>no</td><td>no overflow</td><td>~O</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Encoding | name | Description | condition formula | 0x00 | never | always false | 0 | 0x01 | l | less than | (S & ~Z) ^ O | 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | 0x04 | g | greater than | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | 0x05 | lg | less or greater than | ~Z | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | 0x0b | leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | 0x0e | geu | not less than | (~S Z) ^ O | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | | |
| Encoding | name | Description | condition formula | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x00 | never | always false | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x01 | l | less than | (S & ~Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x04 | g | greater than | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x05 | lg | less or greater than | ~Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0b | leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0e | geu | not less than | (~S Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (44 - 45) 2 | Input_predicate_register Used as: precondition to operate the instruction | C0= 00 (by default) C2= 10 | C1= 01 C3= 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (46 - 52) 7 | Not used | 000 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (53 – 55) 3 | Destiny_move_size | 000=DT_U8 (U8) 010=DT_U16 (U16) 100=DT_U64 (U64) (NOT supported) 110=DT_U32 (U32) | 001=DT_S8 (S8) 011=DT_S16 (U16) 101=DT_U128 (U128) (NOT sup.) 111=DT_S32 (S32) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (56-60) 5 | Not used | 0 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_opcode | 100 Load | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

GST Instruction:

This instruction performs the storage into the global memory of one operand coming from a general purpose register.

PrE: Global_mem[Rx] <- Ry

Mnemonics:

GST global14[Destiny_reg], Source_reg

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
GST.U32 global14[R0], R10      (AOC00781 D00E0029)
GST.U32 global14[R1], R0      (AOC00781 D00E0201)
GST.U32 global14[R6], R5      (AOC00780 D00E0C15)
GST.U32 global14[R5], R3      (AOC00780 D00E0A0D)
GST.U32 global14[R4], R5      (AOC00780 D00E0815)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Pending...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | | | |
|-------------|---|--|-----------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | | 1 = 64 bit long. (By default) | |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (By default) | | 1 = System ins. (flow control) | |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Source_Data_Register (32 bits) | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | | | |
| (9-15)7 | Destiny_Register_to_global_memory (32 bits) | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | | | |
| (16 – 21) 6 | Global_memory_id | Global14 = 001110 | | | |
| (22 - 27) 6 | Not used | 00 0000 | | | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | GST = 0xD | | | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (By default) 01 normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 10 normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) (33=1, 32=0) 11 immediate | | | |
| (34-38) 5 | Not used | 0 0000 | | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate_condition | encoding | name | Description | condition formula |
| | | 0x00 | never | always false | 0 |
| | | 0x01 | l | less tan | $(S \& \sim Z) \wedge O$ |
| | | 0x02 | e | Equal | $Z \& \sim S$ |
| | | 0x03 | le | less than or equal | $S \wedge (Z \mid O)$ |
| | | 0x04 | g | greater tan | $\sim Z \& \sim (S \wedge O)$ |
| | | 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan | $\sim Z$ |
| | | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | $\sim (S \wedge O)$ |
| | | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | $\sim Z \mid \sim S$ |
| | | 0x08 | u | Unordered | $Z \& S$ |
| | | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | $S \wedge O$ |
| | | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z |
| | | 0x0b | leu | not greater tan | $Z \mid (S \wedge O)$ |
| | | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | $\sim S \wedge (Z \mid O)$ |
| | | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | $\sim Z \mid S$ |
| | | 0x0e | geu | not less tan | $(\sim S \mid Z) \wedge O$ |
| | | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 |
| | | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O |
| 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | | |
| 0x12 | a | unsigned above | $\sim Z \& C$ | | |
| 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | | |
| 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | $\sim S$ | | |
| 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | $Z \mid \sim C$ | | |
| 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | $\sim C$ | | |
| 0x1f | no | no overflow | $\sim O$ | | |
| (44 – 45) 2 | Input_predicate_register | C0= 00 (by default) C2= 10 | | C1= 01 C3= 11 | |
| (46 – 52) 7 | Not used | 000 0000 | | | |
| (53-55) 3 | Move_operand_size | U8 = 000 S8 = 001 U16 = 010 S16 = 011 | | U64 = 100 U128 = 101 U32 = 110 (by default) S32 = 111 | |
| (56 - 60) 5 | Not used | 0 0000 | | | |
| (61 - 63) 3 | Sub Opcode | 000=DT_U16 001=DT_S16 010=DT_S16 011=DT_U32 | | 100=DT_S32 101=DT_S32 (by default) 110=DT_U32 111=DT_S32 | |

MOV32 Instruction:**Checked** YES

This instruction performs the movement of an operand from a general purpose register into another

PrE: Rx <- Ry

Mnemonics:

MOV32 Destiny_reg, Source_reg or Shared_mem [Source_address_reg]

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
MOV32 R1, g [0x8]           (1100F004)
MOV32 R0, g [0x7]           (1100EE00)
MOV32 R0, R1                 (10008200)
MOV32 R4, R3                 (10008610)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Pending...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|------------|---|---|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. (Default) | 1 = 64 bit long. |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_Address_Register (32 bits) | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_Register_1: It could be a GPRS or a shared memory location | Register case: R0= 00000 ... R5= 00101 R6= 00110 ... | Shared memory case: Offset value (9 - 12) 1 (13) 1 (14) g[0xoffset] |
| (16-22) 7 | Not used | 000 0000 | |
| (23) 1 | Not used | 0 | |
| (24) 1 | Source 1 Selector | 1 = Shared memory operand | 0 = Register operand |
| (25-27) 3 | Not Used | 000 | |
| (28-31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | MOV32 = 0x1 | |

MVI Instruction:

Checked YES

This instruction performs the movement of an immediate operand in the opcode of the instruction.

PrE: Rx <- Imm

Mnemonics:

MVI (Destiny).(size) (Imm)

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
MVI R11, 0x1      (00000003 1001802D)
MVI R2, 0x1      (00000003 10018009)
MVI R11, 0x17    (00000003 1017802D)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Pending...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|---|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (Default) |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_Address_Register (32 bits) | R0= 0000000, R5=0000101, R6=0000110... | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Not used | 000 0000 | |
| (16 – 21) 6 | Inmediate_Value_low_part | XX XXXX | |
| (22 – 27) 6 | Not used | 00 0000 | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | GLD = 0x1 | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate (by default) | |
| (34 - 59) 26 | Immediate high part 26 bits | XX XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX | |
| 60 | Not used | | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_opcode | 000 | |

R2G Instruction:

Checked YES

This instruction performs the movement of an operand from a general purpose register to one shared memory location. The location in the share memory can be combined with an address register and one immediate (or address offset) value.

PrE: Shared_mem[Ax + offset] <- Rx

Mnemonics:

R2G.(size destiny).(size source) g[Address_reg + offset], Source_reg

Example (SASS from NVCC):

R2G.U32.U32 g[A1+0xc], R11 (E422c780 04001801)

R2G.U32.U32 g[A1+0x40c], R0 (E4200780 04081801)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Pending...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|------|-------|--------------|---|------|---|----------|--------------|------|---|-------|--------|------|----|--------------------|-------------|------|---|-------------|---------------|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|-----------------------|----------|------|-----|---------|---------|------|---|-----------|-------|------|----|------------------------|-------|------|----|--------------------|---|------|-----|-----------------|-------------|------|----|---------------------------|--------------|------|-----|--------------|--------|------|-----|--------------|--------------|------|--------|---------------------------------|---|------|---|----------|---|------|---|----------------------------|---|------|---|----------------|--------|------|---|-----------------|---|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|--------------------|--------|------|----|----------------------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (Default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2 – 6) 5 | Not used | 0 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (7 – 19) 13 | Address offset | The size capacity of the shared memory is 0x4000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (20–25) 6 | Not used | 00 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (26-27) 2 | Address register used for the shared memory addressing | A0 = 00 A2 = 10 | A1 = 01 A3 = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | R2G = 0x0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) (another option) 11 = immediate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (34 – 35) 2 | Not used | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (36-37) 2 | Predicate register set (enabling a new flag) or Not used | C0 = 00 (by default) C1 = 01 | C2 = 10 C3 = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | Set predicate register as result of operation | 1: Enable predicate register set | 0: Disable predicate register set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | Predicate condition to operate the instruction | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Encoding</th> <th>name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>condition formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>never</td><td>always false</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>l</td><td>less tan</td><td>(S & ~Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>e</td><td>Equal</td><td>Z & ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>le</td><td>less than or equal</td><td>S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>g</td><td>greater tan</td><td>~Z & ~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>lg</td><td>less or greater tan</td><td>~Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>ge</td><td>greater than or equal</td><td>~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>lge</td><td>Ordered</td><td>~Z ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x08</td><td>u</td><td>Unordered</td><td>Z & S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x09</td><td>lu</td><td>less than or unordered</td><td>S ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0a</td><td>eu</td><td>equal or unordered</td><td>Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0b</td><td>leu</td><td>not greater tan</td><td>Z (S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0c</td><td>gu</td><td>greater than or unordered</td><td>~S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0d</td><td>lgu</td><td>not equal to</td><td>~Z S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0e</td><td>geu</td><td>not less tan</td><td>(~S Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0f</td><td>always</td><td>always true (by default)</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>0x10</td><td>o</td><td>Overflow</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x11</td><td>c</td><td>carry / unsigned not below</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x12</td><td>a</td><td>unsigned above</td><td>~Z & C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x13</td><td>s</td><td>sign / negative</td><td>S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1c</td><td>ns</td><td>not sign / positive</td><td>~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1d</td><td>na</td><td>unsigned not above</td><td>Z ~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1e</td><td>nc</td><td>not carry / unsigned below</td><td>~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1f</td><td>no</td><td>no overflow</td><td>~O</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | | Encoding | name | Description | condition formula | 0x00 | never | always false | 0 | 0x01 | l | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan | ~Z | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | 0x0b | leu | not greater tan | Z (S ^ O) | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O |
| Encoding | name | Description | condition formula | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x00 | never | always false | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x01 | l | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan | ~Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0b | leu | not greater tan | Z (S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (44 – 45) 2 | Input_predicate_register Used as: precondition to operate the instruction | C0= 00 (by default) C2= 10 | C1= 01 C3= 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (46–52) 7 | Source register | R0= 0000000, R5=0000101, R6=0000110... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (53–54) 2 | Size of movement (source size) | 01= 32 bits 00= 16 bits 10= 8 bits | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (55-57) 3 | Not used | 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | Size of the destiny | 1= 32 bits | 0= 16 bits | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | Signed or unsigned sources | 1=S16/S32 | 0= U16/U32 (Unsigned) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | Not used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_opcode | 111 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

R2A Instruction:

Checked YES

This instruction performs the movement of an operand from a general purpose register to one address register that is used to address the shared or constant memories in the GPGPU.

PrE: Ax <- Rx + Imm

Mnemonics:

R2A Address_reg, Source_reg, Imm

Example (SASS from NVCC):

R2A A1, R10, 0x2 (C0000780 00021405)

R2A A2, R11 (C0000780 00001609)

R2A A3, R9, 0x2 (C0000780 0002120D)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Pending...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|--|---|------|-------------|-------------------|------|-------|--------------|---|------|---|----------|--------------|------|---|-------|--------|------|----|--------------------|-------------|------|---|-------------|---------------|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|-----------------------|----------|------|-----|---------|---------|------|---|-----------|-------|------|----|------------------------|-------|------|----|--------------------|---|------|-----|-----------------|-------------|------|----|---------------------------|--------------|------|-----|--------------|--------|------|-----|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------|------|---|----------|---|------|---|----------------------------|---|------|---|----------------|--------|------|---|-----------------|---|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|--------------------|--------|------|----|----------------------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (by default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (by default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_Address_Register (32 bits) | A0= 000000, A5=000101, A6=000110... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (9 - 15) 7 | Source_Data_Register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (16 – 27) 12 | Immediate value | 0xYYY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | R2A = 0x0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (32 - 33) | instr_marker | 00 normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 immediate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | Not used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (35 – 38) 4 | Not used | 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | Predicate condition to operate the instruction | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Encoding</th> <th>name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>condition formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>never</td><td>always false</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>l</td><td>less tan</td><td>(S & ~Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>e</td><td>Equal</td><td>Z & ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>le</td><td>less than or equal</td><td>S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>g</td><td>greater tan</td><td>~Z & ~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>lg</td><td>less or greater tan</td><td>~Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>ge</td><td>greater than or equal</td><td>~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>lge</td><td>Ordered</td><td>~Z ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x08</td><td>u</td><td>Unordered</td><td>Z & S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x09</td><td>lu</td><td>less than or unordered</td><td>S ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0a</td><td>eu</td><td>equal or unordered</td><td>Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0b</td><td>leu</td><td>not greater tan</td><td>Z (S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0c</td><td>gu</td><td>greater than or unordered</td><td>~S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0d</td><td>lgu</td><td>not equal to</td><td>~Z S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0e</td><td>geu</td><td>not less tan</td><td>(~S Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0f</td><td>always</td><td>always true (by default)</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>0x10</td><td>o</td><td>Overflow</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x11</td><td>c</td><td>carry / unsigned not below</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x12</td><td>a</td><td>unsigned above</td><td>~Z & C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x13</td><td>s</td><td>sign / negative</td><td>S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1c</td><td>ns</td><td>not sign / positive</td><td>~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1d</td><td>na</td><td>unsigned not above</td><td>Z ~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1e</td><td>nc</td><td>not carry / unsigned below</td><td>~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1f</td><td>no</td><td>no overflow</td><td>~O</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Encoding | name | Description | condition formula | 0x00 | never | always false | 0 | 0x01 | l | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan | ~Z | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | 0x0b | leu | not greater tan | Z (S ^ O) | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | |
| Encoding | name | Description | condition formula | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x00 | never | always false | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x01 | l | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan | ~Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0b | leu | not greater tan | Z (S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (44 – 45) 2 | Input_predicate_register | C0= 00 (by default) C2= 10 | C1= 01 C3= 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (46 – 60) 14 | Not used | 00 0000 0000 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (61-63) | Sub_Opcode | 000 DT_U16 001 DT_S16 010 DT_S16 011 DT_U32 100 DT_S32 101 DT_S32 110 DT_U32 (by default) 111 DT_S32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

A2R Instruction:**Checked** YES

This instruction performs the movement of an operand from an address register to one general purpose register.

PrE: Rx <- Ax + Imm

Mnemonics:

A2R Destiny_reg, Address_reg

Example (SASS from NVCC):

A2R R3, A1 (40000780 0400000d)

(SASS_assembly_lib):Formats:
Pending...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|--|------|-------------|-------------------|------|-------|--------------|---|------|---|----------|--------------|------|---|-------|--------|------|----|--------------------|-------------|------|---|-------------|---------------|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|-----------------------|----------|------|-----|---------|---------|------|---|-----------|-------|------|----|------------------------|-------|------|----|--------------------|---|------|-----|-----------------|-------------|------|----|---------------------------|--------------|------|-----|--------------|--------|------|-----|--------------|--------------|------|--------|-----------------------------------|---|------|---|----------|---|------|---|----------------------------|---|------|---|----------------|--------|------|---|-----------------|---|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|--------------------|--------|------|----|----------------------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|--|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (by default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (by default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_Address_Register (32 bits) | A0= 000000, A5=000101, A6=000110... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (9 - 15) 7 | Not used | 000 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (16 – 25) 10 | Immediate value | 00 0000 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (26-27) 2 | Address register used for the shared memory addressing | A0 = 00 A2 = 10 | A1 = 01 A3 = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | R2A = 0x0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (32 - 33) | instr_marker | 00 normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 immediate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | Not used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (35 – 38) 4 | Not used | 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | Predicate condition to operate the instruction | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Encoding</th> <th>name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>condition formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>never</td><td>always false</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>l</td><td>less tan</td><td>(S & ~Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>e</td><td>Equal</td><td>Z & ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>le</td><td>less than or equal</td><td>S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>g</td><td>greater tan</td><td>~Z & ~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>lg</td><td>less or greater tan</td><td>~Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>ge</td><td>greater than or equal</td><td>~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>lge</td><td>Ordered</td><td>~Z ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x08</td><td>u</td><td>Unordered</td><td>Z & S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x09</td><td>lu</td><td>less than or unordered</td><td>S ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0a</td><td>eu</td><td>equal or unordered</td><td>Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0b</td><td>leu</td><td>not greater tan</td><td>Z (S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0c</td><td>gu</td><td>greater than or unordered</td><td>~S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0d</td><td>lgu</td><td>not equal to</td><td>~Z S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0e</td><td>geu</td><td>not less tan</td><td>(~S Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0f</td><td>always</td><td>always true (by default)</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>0x10</td><td>o</td><td>Overflow</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x11</td><td>c</td><td>carry / unsigned not below</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x12</td><td>a</td><td>unsigned above</td><td>~Z & C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x13</td><td>s</td><td>sign / negative</td><td>S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1c</td><td>ns</td><td>not sign / positive</td><td>~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1d</td><td>na</td><td>unsigned not above</td><td>Z ~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1e</td><td>nc</td><td>not carry / unsigned below</td><td>~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1f</td><td>no</td><td>no overflow</td><td>~O</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Encoding | name | Description | condition formula | 0x00 | never | always false | 0 | 0x01 | l | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan | ~Z | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | 0x0b | leu | not greater tan | Z (S ^ O) | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | | |
| Encoding | name | Description | condition formula | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x00 | never | always false | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x01 | l | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan | ~Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0b | leu | not greater tan | Z (S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (44 – 45) 2 | Input_predicate_register | C0= 00 (by default) C2= 10 | C1= 01 C3= 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (46 – 60) 14 | Not used | 00 0000 0000 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (61-63) | Sub Opcode | 010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ADA Instruction:

Checked yes

This instruction performs the addition of immediate value in the address registers (These registers are employed to address the shared memory in the GPGPU)

 $Ax \leftarrow Ay + Imm$
Mnemonics:

ADA (Destiny register), (source register), Imm

Destiny and source registers are 32-bit size. The source register seems to be selected among (A0 - A3) instead the destiny may be (A0 – A15)

Example (SASS from NVCC):

ADA A4, A2, 0x1b0 (20000780 d8036011)

ADA A4, A3, 0x1618 (20000780 dc2c3011)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Not implemented yet... pending to describe

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|-------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (Default) |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_Address_Register | A0= 000000, A5=000101, A6=000110... | |
| (9 – 24)16 | Immediate value (Low part?) (FlexGrip only uses 22-9) | Imm value: 0xXXXX | |
| 25 | Source_1_Selector?? | 0 = Register Source | 1 = Shared Mem. |
| (26-27)2 | Source_Address_Register | Options are: A0: 00 A1: 01 A2: 10 A3: 11 | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | ADA = 0xD | |

| (32 - 33)2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|---|-------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|---|------|---|----------|--------------------------|------|---|-------|---------------|------|----|--------------------|-----------------------|------|---|-------------|-------------------------------|------|----|---------------------------------|----------|------|----|-----------------------|---------------------|------|-----|---------|----------------------|------|---|-----------|----------|------|----|------------------------|--------------|------|----|--------------------|-----|------|-----|------------------|-----------------------|------|----|---------------------------|----------------------------|------|-----|--------------|-----------------|------|-----|--------------|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------|------|---|----------|---|------|---|----------------------------|---|------|---|----------------|---------------|------|---|-----------------|---|------|----|---------------------|----------|------|----|--------------------|-----------------|------|----|----------------------------|----------|------|----|-------------|----------|--|
| (34)1 | Not used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (35)1 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | 1= Memory destination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (36-37)2 | Predicate register set (enabling a new flag) or Not used | C0 = 00 (by default) C1 = 01 C2 = 10 C3 = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (38)1 | Write enable / set predicate register | 1 = write enabled (just for memory destination) 1 = enable predicate register set, 0 = disable predicate register set Not used (0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate_condition | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>encoding</th> <th>name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>condition formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>never</td><td>always false (not used)</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>l</td><td>less tan</td><td>$(S \& \sim Z) \wedge O$</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>e</td><td>Equal</td><td>$Z \& \sim S$</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>le</td><td>less than or equal</td><td>$S \wedge (Z \mid O)$</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>g</td><td>greater tan</td><td>$\sim Z \& \sim (S \wedge O)$</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>lg</td><td>less or greater tan / not equal</td><td>$\sim Z$</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>ge</td><td>greater than or equal</td><td>$\sim (S \wedge O)$</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>lge</td><td>Ordered</td><td>$\sim Z \mid \sim S$</td></tr> <tr><td>0x08</td><td>u</td><td>Unordered</td><td>$Z \& S$</td></tr> <tr><td>0x09</td><td>lu</td><td>less than or unordered</td><td>$S \wedge O$</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0a</td><td>eu</td><td>equal or unordered</td><td>Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0b</td><td>leu</td><td>not greater than</td><td>$Z \mid (S \wedge O)$</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0c</td><td>gu</td><td>greater than or unordered</td><td>$\sim S \wedge (Z \mid O)$</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0d</td><td>lgu</td><td>not equal to</td><td>$\sim Z \mid S$</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0e</td><td>geu</td><td>not less tan</td><td>$(\sim S \mid Z) \wedge O$</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0f</td><td>always</td><td>always true (by default)</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>0x10</td><td>o</td><td>Overflow</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x11</td><td>c</td><td>carry / unsigned not below</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x12</td><td>a</td><td>unsigned above</td><td>$\sim Z \& C$</td></tr> <tr><td>0x13</td><td>s</td><td>sign / negative</td><td>S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1c</td><td>ns</td><td>not sign / positive</td><td>$\sim S$</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1d</td><td>na</td><td>unsigned not above</td><td>$Z \mid \sim C$</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1e</td><td>nc</td><td>not carry / unsigned below</td><td>$\sim C$</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1f</td><td>no</td><td>no overflow</td><td>$\sim O$</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | encoding | name | Description | condition formula | 0x00 | never | always false (not used) | 0 | 0x01 | l | less tan | $(S \& \sim Z) \wedge O$ | 0x02 | e | Equal | $Z \& \sim S$ | 0x03 | le | less than or equal | $S \wedge (Z \mid O)$ | 0x04 | g | greater tan | $\sim Z \& \sim (S \wedge O)$ | 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan / not equal | $\sim Z$ | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | $\sim (S \wedge O)$ | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | $\sim Z \mid \sim S$ | 0x08 | u | Unordered | $Z \& S$ | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | $S \wedge O$ | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | 0x0b | leu | not greater than | $Z \mid (S \wedge O)$ | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | $\sim S \wedge (Z \mid O)$ | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | $\sim Z \mid S$ | 0x0e | geu | not less tan | $(\sim S \mid Z) \wedge O$ | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | 0x12 | a | unsigned above | $\sim Z \& C$ | 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | $\sim S$ | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | $Z \mid \sim C$ | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | $\sim C$ | 0x1f | no | no overflow | $\sim O$ | |
| encoding | name | Description | condition formula | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x00 | never | always false (not used) | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x01 | l | less tan | $(S \& \sim Z) \wedge O$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x02 | e | Equal | $Z \& \sim S$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x03 | le | less than or equal | $S \wedge (Z \mid O)$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x04 | g | greater tan | $\sim Z \& \sim (S \wedge O)$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan / not equal | $\sim Z$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | $\sim (S \wedge O)$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x07 | lge | Ordered | $\sim Z \mid \sim S$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x08 | u | Unordered | $Z \& S$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | $S \wedge O$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0b | leu | not greater than | $Z \mid (S \wedge O)$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | $\sim S \wedge (Z \mid O)$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | $\sim Z \mid S$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0e | geu | not less tan | $(\sim S \mid Z) \wedge O$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x12 | a | unsigned above | $\sim Z \& C$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | $\sim S$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | $Z \mid \sim C$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | $\sim C$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1f | no | no overflow | $\sim O$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (45 - 59) | Not used? High part of the Imm, value, or from the source of destiny register? | 0000 0000 0000 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (61 – 63)3 | Sub_op_code | 001 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Floating point instructions

FADD32

FADD

FADD32I

FMUL

FMUL32

FMUL32I

FMAD

FMAD32

FMAD32I

F2F

F2I

I2F

FSET

RCP

RCP32

FADD32 Instruction:

Checked No, partially implemented, and checking in progress.

This instruction performs the floating-point addition in single-precision (32 bits) of two sources. The sources can be registers or shared memory locations.

FRx <- FRy + FRz

Mnemonics:

FADD32 (Destiny register), (source register), (source register)

Destiny and source registers are 32-bit size. The source register seems to be selected among (R0 - Rn), where n is the total number of registers employed by the application.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
FADD32 R3, R3, R0      (B000060C)
FADD32 R9, -g [A1+0xd], R3 (B503FA24)
FADD32 R6, g [A2+0x1], -R2 (B9426218)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Not implemented yet...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|------------|---|---|---|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. (Default) | 1 = 64 bit long. |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_Register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| (9 – 14) 5 | Source_Register_1: It could be a GPRS or a shared memory location | Register case: R0= 00000 ... R5= 00101 R6= 00110 ... | Shared memory case: Offset value (9 - 12) 1 (13) 1 (14) |
| (15) 1 | Source_1_sign | 0 = Positive. | 1 = Negative. |
| (16-21) 5 | Source_Register_2: It should be a GPRS. | Register case: R0= 00000 ... R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | |
| (22) 1 | Source_2_sign | 0 = Positive. | 1 = Negative. |
| (24) 1 | Source_1_using_shared_memory | 0 = No, Source 1 is register. | 1 = Yes, Source 1 comes from Shared memory. |
| (26-27) 2 | Address register offset used by the shared memory addressing | A0 = 00 A2 = 10 | A1 = 01 A3 = 11 |
| (28-31) 4 | Instruction Opcode | FADD32 = 0xD | |

FADD Instruction:

Checked No, partially implemented, and checking in progress.

This instruction performs the floating-point addition in single-precision (32 bits) of two sources. The sources can be registers or shared memory locations. The operation of this instruction could be dependable on predicate conditions. Moreover, the operation may modify some of these predicate flags.

Pred: FRx <- FRy + FRz

Mnemonics:

FADD (predicate_condition) (Destiny register), (source register), (source register)

The predicate_condition must be previously set by other instructions to be used as a condition for the addition operation.

Destiny and source registers are 32-bit size. The source register seems to be selected among (R0 - Rn), where n is the total number of registers employed by the application.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
FADD R6, R7, -R6          (08018780 B0000E19)
FADD R0 (C1.EQU), R0, R4  (00011500 B0000001)
FADD.TRUNC R1, R1, c[0x1][0x16] (00458780 B1030205)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Not implemented yet...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|-------------|---|--|---|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. (Default) | 1 = 64 bit long. |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_Address_Register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_Register_1: It could be a GPRS or a shared memory location | Register case: R0= 00000 ... R5= 00101 R6= 00110 ... | Shared memory case: Offset value (9 - 12) 1 (13) 1 (14) |
| (16-17) 2 | Rounding Options | Not rounded = 00 Truncate (rounded to zero) = 11 | |
| (24) 1 | Source_register_is_constant_memory (Cmem) | Yes = 1 | No = 0 |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | FADD = 0xD | |

| | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate | | |
| (34) 1 | Used for.... | 0 | 1 | |
| (35) 1 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | 1= Memory destination | |
| (36-37) 2 | Predicate register set (enabling a new flag) or Not used | C0 = 00 (by default) C1 = 01 C2 = 10 C3 = 11 | | |
| (38) 1 | Set predicate register | 1 = Enable predicate register set | 0 = Disable predicate register set | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate_condition | encoding | name | Description |
| | | 0x00 | never | always false (not used) |
| | | 0x01 | l | less tan |
| | | 0x02 | e | Equal |
| | | 0x03 | le | less than or equal |
| | | 0x04 | g | greater tan |
| | | 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan / not equal |
| | | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal |
| | | 0x07 | lge | Ordered |
| | | 0x08 | u | Unordered |
| | | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered |
| | | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered |
| | | 0x0b | leu | not greater tan |
| | | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered |
| | | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to |
| | | 0x0e | geu | not less tan |
| | | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) |
| | | 0x10 | o | Overflow |
| | | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below |
| | | 0x12 | a | unsigned above |
| | | 0x13 | s | sign / negative |
| | | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive |
| | | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above |
| | | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below |
| | | 0x1f | no | no overflow |
| (44 - 45) 2 | Input predicate register to compare before to operate | C0= 00 C2= 10 | C1= 01 C3= 11 | |
| (46 - 53) 8 | Source_register_2: It could be coming from: 4) GPRS 5) Constant memory 6) Shared memory | Register case (46-52): R0= 00000 ... R5= 00101 R6= 00110 ... (53) 0 | Constant memory: Second part of the constant memory (i.e.) C[0x2][0x16] (46-53) = 0001 0110 | Shared memory: (46-52): 000 0000 (53): 1 (use of shared memory) |
| (54 – 57) 4 | First part of the Source_2 when constant memory is employed | First part of the constant memory (i.e.) C[0x2][0x16] (54-57) = 0010 | | |
| 58 | Sign of Source_1 | Positive = 0 | Negative = 1 | |
| 59 | Sign of Source_2 | Positive = 0 | Negative = 1 | |
| 60 | Not used | 0 | | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_op_code | 000 | | |

FADD32I Instruction:

Checked No, partially implemented, and checking in progress.

This instruction performs the floating point addition in single precision (32 bits) between one source and one immediate value. The source and destiny can be registers.

FRx <- FRy + Imm

Mnemonics:

FADD32I (Destiny register), (source register), (Immediate value)

The immediate value is a 32 bits single-precision operand.

Destiny and source registers are 32-bit size. The source register seems to be selected among (R0 - Rn), where n is the total number of registers employed by the application.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
FADD32I R7, R7, 0x3f000000      (03F00003B0000E1D)
FADD32I R0, R0, 0x49be9b7c    (049BE9B7B03C0001)
FADD32I R2, R2, -0x41000000    (0BF00003B0000409)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Not implemented yet...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|-------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. (Default) | 1 = 64 bit long. |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_General_purpose_register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_Register_1: it should be a general purpose register. | Register case: R0= 000000 ..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | |
| (16-21) 6 | The low part of the immediate value of 32 bits (lowest 6 bits) | Immediate value, low part | |
| (24) 1 | Source_register_is_constant_memory (Cmem) | Yes = 1 | No = 0 |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | FADD32I = 0xD | |

| | | | |
|--------------|---|---|--|
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate (by default) | |
| (34 - 59) 26 | The high part of the immediate value of 32 bits | | |
| (60) 1 | Not used | 0 | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_op_code | 000 | |

FMUL Instruction:

Checked No, partially implemented, and checking in progress.

This instruction performs the floating-point multiplication in single-precision (32 bits) between two sources. The sources and destiny can be registers, shared memory locations, constant memory locations, or immediate values. A predicate condition can be present as a precondition for executing the operation.

PRE: FRx <- FRy * FRz

Mnemonics:

FMUL. (Predicate condition) (Destiny), (Source_1), (Source_2)

Source_1 and Source_2 can be the immediate value, shared memory location, or constant memory element. In most cases (*Source_1 can be shared memory location. Similarly, Source_2 can be the constant memory location*)

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
FMUL R6, R7, R6          (00000780C0060E19)
FMUL R4, -R4, R3        (04000780C0030811)
FMUL.TRUNC R6 (C0.NEU), R6, c[0x1][0x1] (0040C680C0810C19)
FMUL.TRUNC R4, g [A2+0x1], -R2 (0820C780C802C211)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Not implemented yet...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|-------------|---|--|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. (Default) | 1 = 64 bit long. |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_General_purpose_register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_1: It can be a general-purpose register or a shared memory location | Register case: R0= 00000 ..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | Shared memory location: (9-13) offset of the location (14) 1 (15) 1 |
| (16-22) 7 | Source_2: It can be a general-purpose register or a constant memory location | Register case: R0= 00000 ..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | Second part of the constant memory (i.e.) <i>C[0x2][0x16]</i> (16-22) = 01 0110 |
| (23-27) 5 | High part of the Source_2 or configuration options: | Shared memory: (23-25) 000 (26-27) Address register part of the address (i.e.) g [A2+0x1] = 10 options are: A0 = 00, A1 = 01 A2 = 10, A3 = 11 | First part of the constant memory (i.e.) <i>C[0x2][0x16]</i> (23-26) = 0010 0 |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | FMUL = 0xC | |

| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|------|-------------|-------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|---|------|---|----------|--------------|------|---|-------|--------|------|----|--------------------|-------------|------|---|-------------|---------------|------|----|---------------------------------|----|------|----|-----------------------|----------|------|-----|---------|---------|------|---|-----------|-------|------|----|------------------------|-------|------|----|--------------------|---|------|-----|------------------|-------------|------|----|---------------------------|--------------|------|-----|--------------|--------|------|-----|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------|------|---|----------|---|------|---|----------------------------|---|------|---|----------------|--------|------|---|-----------------|---|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|--------------------|--------|------|----|----------------------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|--|
| (34) 1 | Used for.... | 0 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (35) 1 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | 1= Memory destination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (36-37) 2 | Predicate register set (enabling a new flag) or Not used | C0 = 00 (by default) C2 = 10 | C1 = 01 C3 = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (38) 1 | Set predicate register | 1 = Enable predicate register set | 0 = Disable predicate register set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate_condition | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>encoding</th> <th>name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>condition formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>never</td><td>always false (not used)</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>l</td><td>less tan</td><td>(S & ~Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>e</td><td>Equal</td><td>Z & ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>le</td><td>less than or equal</td><td>S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>g</td><td>greater tan</td><td>~Z & ~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>lg</td><td>less or greater tan / not equal</td><td>~Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>ge</td><td>greater than or equal</td><td>~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>lge</td><td>Ordered</td><td>~Z ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x08</td><td>u</td><td>Unordered</td><td>Z & S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x09</td><td>lu</td><td>less than or unordered</td><td>S ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0a</td><td>eu</td><td>equal or unordered</td><td>Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0b</td><td>leu</td><td>not greater than</td><td>Z (S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0c</td><td>gu</td><td>greater than or unordered</td><td>~S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0d</td><td>lgu</td><td>not equal to</td><td>~Z S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0e</td><td>geu</td><td>not less tan</td><td>(~S Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0f</td><td>always</td><td>always true (by default)</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>0x10</td><td>o</td><td>Overflow</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x11</td><td>c</td><td>carry / unsigned not below</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x12</td><td>a</td><td>unsigned above</td><td>~Z & C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x13</td><td>s</td><td>sign / negative</td><td>S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1c</td><td>ns</td><td>not sign / positive</td><td>~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1d</td><td>na</td><td>unsigned not above</td><td>Z ~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1e</td><td>nc</td><td>not carry / unsigned below</td><td>~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1f</td><td>no</td><td>no overflow</td><td>~O</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | encoding | name | Description | condition formula | 0x00 | never | always false (not used) | 0 | 0x01 | l | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan / not equal | ~Z | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | 0x0b | leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | |
| encoding | name | Description | condition formula | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x00 | never | always false (not used) | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x01 | l | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan / not equal | ~Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0b | leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (44 - 45) 2 | Input predicate register to compare before to operate | C0= 00 C2= 10 | C1= 01 C3= 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (46 - 47) 2 | Result round method | Not rounding = 00 | Rounded to zero = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (53) 1 | Shared memory use for Source_2? | Yes = 1 | No = 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (54) 1 | Use of constant memory as Source_2? | Yes = 1 | No = 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (58) 1 | Sign of Source_1 | Positive = 0, Negative = 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (59) 1 | Sign of Source_2 | Positive = 0, Negative = 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (60) 1 | Not used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_op_code | 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

FMUL32 Instruction:

Checked No, partially implemented, and checking in progress.

This instruction performs the floating-point multiplication in single-precision (32 bits) between two sources. The sources and destiny can be registers, shared memory locations, constant memory locations, or immediate values. Predicate conditions are not included as a precondition to operate this instruction.

FRx <- FRy * FRz

Mnemonics:

FMUL32 (Destiny), (Source_1), (Source_2)

Source_1 and Source_2 can be the immediate value, shared memory location, or constant memory element. In most cases (*Source_1 can be shared memory location. Similarly, Source_2 can be the constant memory location*)

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
FMUL32 R3, R3, R0      (C000060C)
FMUL32 R7, R8, R7     (C007101C)
FMUL32 R2, g [A1+0x6], R0 (C5006C08)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Not implemented yet...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|------------|---|---|---|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. (Default) | 1 = 64 bit long. |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_Register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| (9 – 14) 5 | Source_Register_1: It could be a GPRS or a shared memory location | Register case: R0= 00000 ... R5= 00101 R6= 00110 ... | Shared memory case: Offset value (9 - 12) 1 (13) 1 (14) |
| (15) 1 | Source_1_sign | 0 = Positive. | 1 = Negative. |
| (16-21) 5 | Source_Register_2: It should be a GPRS. | Register case: R0= 00000 ... R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | |
| (22) 1 | Source_2_sign | 0 = Positive. | 1 = Negative. |
| (24) 1 | Source_1_using_shared_memory | 0 = No, Source 1 is register. | 1 = Yes, Source 1 comes from Shared memory. |
| (26-27) 2 | Address register offset used by the shared memory addressing | A0 = 00 A2 = 10 | A1 = 01 A3 = 11 |
| (28-31) 4 | Instruction Opcode | FMUL32 = 0xC | |

FMUL32I Instruction:

Checked No, partially implemented, and checking in progress.

This instruction performs the floating-point multiplication in single-precision (32 bits) between two sources. The sources and destiny can be registers, shared memory locations, constant memory locations, or immediate values. Predicate conditions are not included as a precondition to operate this instruction.

FRx <- FRy * Imm

Mnemonics:

FMUL32 (Destiny), (Source_1), Imm

Source_1 and Destiny are general-purpose registers.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
FMUL32I R7, R7, 0x3f000000      (03F00003C0000E1D)
FMUL32I R1, R2, 0x40510005      (04051003C0050405)
FMUL32I R1, R0, 0x3f22f983      (03F22F9BC0030005)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Not implemented yet...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|--------------|--|---|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (Default) |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_General_purpose_register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_Register_1: it should be a general purpose register. | Register case: R0= 00000 ... , R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | |
| (16-21) 6 | The low part of the immediate value of 32 bits (lowest 6 bits) | Immediate value, low part | |
| (24) 1 | Source_register_is_constant_memory (Cmem) | Yes = 1 | No = 0 |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | FMUL2I = 0xC | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate (by default) | |
| (34 - 59) 26 | The high part of the immediate value of 32 bits | | |
| (60) 1 | Not used | 0 | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_op_code | 000 | |

FMAD32 Instruction:

Checked No, partially implemented, and checking in progress.

This instruction performs the floating-point multiplication and addition in single-precision (32 bits) between three sources. The sources and destiny can be registers, shared memory locations, constant memory locations, or immediate values. Predicate conditions are not included as a precondition to operate this instruction.

PrE: FRx <- ((FRy) * (FRx))+ (FRz)

The destiny register should be one of the source operands in the MAD operation.

Mnemonics:

FMAD (Destiny), (Source_1), (Source_2), (Source_3)

Source_1 and Destiny are general-purpose registers.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
FMAD R0, -g [A2+0x1], R2, R0      (04200780 E802C201)
FMAD R3, g [A1+++0x1], R6, R3    (0020C780 E606C20D)
FMAD R5, R7, R6, R5              (00014780 E0060E15)
FMAD R2, -R6, c[0x1][0xc], R3    (0440C780 E08C0C09)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Not implemented yet...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (Default) | |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) | |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_General_purpose_register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_1: It can be a general-purpose register or a shared memory location | Register case: R0= 00000 ..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | Shared memory location: (9-13) an offset of the location (14) 1 (15) 1 | |
| (16-22) 7 | Source_2: It can be a general-purpose register or a constant memory location | Register case: R0= 00000 ..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | Second part of the constant memory (i.e.) C[0x2][0x16] (16-22) = 001 0110 | |
| (23-27) 5 | High part of the Source_2 or configuration options: | Shared memory: (23-25) 000 (26-27) Address register part of the address (i.e.) g [A2+0x1] = 10 options are: A0 = 00, A1 = 01 A2 = 10, A3 = 11 | Constant memory: First part of the constant memory (i.e.) C[0x2][0x16] (23-27) = 0 0010 | Constant memory: This field also can be employed as part of the source 3, when the constant memory is employed as SRC3. (23):0 (24-27): First part (lower of the address for constant memory) |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | FMAD = 0xE | | |

| | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|--|---------------------------------|
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate | | |
| (34) 1 | Used for.... | 0 | 1 | |
| (35) 1 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | 1= Memory destination | |
| (36-37) 2 | Predicate register set (enabling a new flag) or Not used | C0 = 00 (by default) C2 = 10 | C1 = 01 C3 = 11 | |
| (38) 1 | Set predicate register | 1 = Enable predicate register set | 0 = Disable predicate register set | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate_condition | encoding | name | Description |
| | | 0x00 | never | always false (not used) |
| | | 0x01 | l | less tan |
| | | 0x02 | e | Equal |
| | | 0x03 | le | less than or equal |
| | | 0x04 | g | greater tan |
| | | 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan / not equal |
| | | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal |
| | | 0x07 | lge | Ordered |
| | | 0x08 | u | Unordered |
| | | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered |
| | | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered |
| | | 0x0b | leu | not greater than |
| | | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered |
| | | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to |
| | | 0x0e | geu | not less tan |
| | | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) |
| | | 0x10 | o | Overflow |
| | | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below |
| | | 0x12 | a | unsigned above |
| | | 0x13 | s | sign / negative |
| | | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive |
| | | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above |
| | | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below |
| | | 0x1f | no | no overflow |
| (44 - 45) 2 | Input predicate register to compare before to operate | C0= 00 C2= 10 | C1= 01 C3= 11 | |
| (46-52) 6 | Source 3: It could be a register or a constant memory location | Register case: R0= 00000 ..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | Constant memory: High part of the constant memory (i.e.) C[0x2][0x16] (46-52) = 00 0010 | |
| (53) 1 | Shared memory use for Source_2? A bit indicates if the shared memory is employed | Yes = 1 | No = 0 | |
| (54) 1 | Use of constant memory for Source_2 or Source_3? | Yes = 1 | No = 0 | |

| | | | |
|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | | |
| (58) 1 | Sign of Source_1 | Positive = 0, Negative = 1 | |
| (59) 1 | Sign of Source_3 | Positive = 0, Negative = 1 | |
| (60) 1 | Not used | 0 | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_op_code | 000 | |

FMAD32I Instruction:

Checked No, partially implemented, and checking in progress.

This instruction performs the floating-point multiplication and addition in single-precision (32 bits) among two sources and one immediate value. The sources and the destiny most of the time are general-purpose registers. Predicate values are not included as preconditions to execute the instruction.

PrE: $FRx \leftarrow (FRy) * (Imm) + (FRz)$

The destiny register should be one of the source operands in the MAD operation.

Mnemonics:

FMAD (Destiny), (Source_1), (Immediate), (Source_3)

Source_1 and Destiny are general-purpose registers.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
FMAD32I R1, -R3, 0x39fd8000, R1 (039FD803 E0008605)
FMAD32I R0, R1, 0x3fc00000, R0 (03FC0003 E0000201)
FMAD32I R2, R3, 0x3b86d46d, R2 (03B86D47 E02d0609)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Not implemented yet...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|-------------|--|---|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (Default) |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_General_purpose_register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| (9 – 14) 6 | Source_Register_1: it should be a general purpose register. | Register case: R0= 00000 ..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | |
| (15) 1 | Sign of Source_1 | 1 = Negative | 0 = Positive |
| (16-21) 6 | The low part of the immediate value of 32 bits (lowest 6 bits) | Immediate value, low part | |
| (24) 1 | Source_register_is_constant_memory (Cmem) | Yes = 1 | No = 0 |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | FMAD32I = 0xE | |

| | | | |
|--------------|---|---|--|
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate (by default) | |
| (34 - 59) 26 | The high part of the immediate value of 32 bits | | |
| (60) 1 | Not used | 0 | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_op_code | 000 | |

F2F Instruction:

Checked No, partially implemented, and checking in progress.

This instruction performs the floating conversion between two floating-point elements. This instruction is used to change the format or to move among floating-point sources. A predicate condition can be employed as part of preconditions.

Pre: FRx <- (FRy)

Mnemonics:

FMAD (Destiny), (Source_1), (Immediate), (Source_3)

Source_1 and Destiny are general-purpose registers.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
F2F.F32.F32 R4, -R4      (E4004780 A0000811)
F2F.F32.F32 R1, -R2      (E4004780 A0000405)
F2F.F32.F32 R0 (C0.NEU), |R2| (C4104680 A0000401)
F2F.F32.F32 R11, R11      (C4004780 A000162D)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Not implemented yet...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|-------------|--|--|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (Default) |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_General_purpose_register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_1: It is a general-purpose register | Register: R0= 00000 ..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | |
| (16-22) 7 | Source_2: It can be a general-purpose register or a constant memory location | Register case: R0= 00000 ..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | Second part of the constant memory (i.e.) C[0x2][0x16] (16-22) = 001 0110 |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | F2F = 0xA | |

| | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|-----------------------|---|
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate | | |
| (34) 1 | Used for.... | 0 | 1 | |
| (35) 1 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | 1= Memory destination | |
| (36-37) 2 | Predicate register set (enabling a new flag) or Not used | C0 = 00 (by default) | | C1 = 01 |
| | | C2 = 10 | | C3 = 11 |
| (38) 1 | Set predicate register | 1 = Enable predicate register set | | 0 = Disable predicate register set |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate_condition | encoding | name | Description |
| | | 0x00 | never | always false (not used) |
| | | 0x01 | l | less tan |
| | | 0x02 | e | Equal |
| | | 0x03 | le | less than or equal |
| | | 0x04 | g | greater tan |
| | | 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan / not equal |
| | | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal |
| | | 0x07 | lge | Ordered |
| | | 0x08 | u | Unordered |
| | | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered |
| | | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered |
| | | 0x0b | leu | not greater than |
| | | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered |
| | | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to |
| | | 0x0e | geu | not less tan |
| | | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) |
| | | 0x10 | o | Overflow |
| | | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below |
| | | 0x12 | a | unsigned above |
| | | 0x13 | s | sign / negative |
| | | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive |
| | | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above |
| | | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below |
| | | 0x1f | no | no overflow |
| (44 - 45) 2 | Input predicate register to compare before to operate | C0= 00 | | C1= 01 |
| | | C2= 10 | | C3= 11 |
| (46) 1 | Fixed value, purpose? | 1 | | |
| (52) 1 | Absolute value in source_1 | Yes = 1 | | No = 0 |
| (54) 1 | Use of constant memory for Source_2 or Source_3? | Yes = 1 | | No = 0 |
| (58) 1 | Sign of Source_1?? | Positive = 0, Negative = 1 (default = 1) | | |
| (60) 1 | Not used | 0 | | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_op_code | 110 | | |

F2I Instruction:

Checked No, partially implemented, and checking in progress.

This instruction performs the floating conversion into an integer (from float to integer). Predicate conditions can be employed as part of the preconditions to execute the instruction.

Pre: (Int)Rx <- ((Float)Ry)

Mnemonics:

F2I. (Predicate condition) (Destiny), (Source_1)

Source_1 and Destiny are general-purpose registers.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
F2I.S32.F32 R1, R0          (8C004780 A0000005)
F2I.S32.F32.TRUNC R2, R2    (8C064780 A0000409)
F2I.U32.F32.TRUNC R5, R5    (84064780 A0000a15)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Not implemented yet...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|-------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (Default) |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_General_purpose_register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_1: It is a general-purpose register | Register: R0= 00000 ..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | F2I = 0xA | |

| | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---------------|---|
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate | | |
| (34) 1 | Used for.... | 0 | 1 | |
| (35) 1 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | | 1= Memory destination |
| (36-37) 2 | Predicate register set (enabling a new flag) or Not used | C0 = 00 (by default) | | C1 = 01 C2 = 10 C3 = 11 |
| (38) 1 | Set predicate register | 1 = Enable predicate register set | | 0 = Disable predicate register set |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate_condition | encoding | name | Description |
| | | 0x00 | never | always false (not used) |
| | | 0x01 | l | less than |
| | | 0x02 | e | Equal |
| | | 0x03 | le | less than or equal |
| | | 0x04 | g | greater than |
| | | 0x05 | lg | less or greater than / not equal |
| | | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal |
| | | 0x07 | lge | Ordered |
| | | 0x08 | u | Unordered |
| | | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered |
| | | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered |
| | | 0x0b | leu | not greater than |
| | | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered |
| | | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to |
| | | 0x0e | geu | not less than |
| | | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) |
| | | 0x10 | o | Overflow |
| | | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below |
| | | 0x12 | a | unsigned above |
| | | 0x13 | s | sign / negative |
| | | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive |
| | | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above |
| | | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below |
| | | 0x1f | no | no overflow |
| (44 - 45) 2 | Input predicate register to compare before to operate | C0= 00 C2= 10 | | C1= 01 C3= 11 |
| (46) 1 | Fixed value, purpose? | 1 | | |
| (49-50) 2 | Rounding mechanism | 00 = not rounding | | 11 = to zero |
| (54) 1 | Use of constant memory for Source_2 or Source_3? | Yes = 1 | | No = 0 |
| (58) 1 | Destiny to signed? | No = 0 | | Yes = 1 (default = 1) |
| (60) 1 | Not used | 0 | | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_op_code | 100 | | |

I2F Instruction:

Checked No, partially implemented, and checking in progress.

This instruction performs the integer conversion into a floating-point value in single-precision (32 bits). Predicate conditions can be employed as part of the preconditions to execute the instruction.

Pre: (Float) Rx <- ((Int) Ry)

Mnemonics:

I2F. (Predicate condition) (Destiny), (Source_1)

Source_1 and Destiny are general-purpose registers.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
I2F.F32.S32 R2, R4          (44014780 A0000809)
I2F.F32.U32.TRUNC R3 (C0.EQU), R2 (44064500 A000040D)
I2F.F32.S32 R6, R1          (44014780 A0000219)
I2F.F32.U32.TRUNC R3, R4 (44064780 A000080D)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Not implemented yet...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|-------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (Default) |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_General_purpose_register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_1: It is a general-purpose register | Register: R0= 00000 ..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | F2I = 0xA | |

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate | | | |
| (34) 1 | Used for.... | 0 | 1 | | |
| (35) 1 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | 1= Memory destination | | |
| (36-37) 2 | Predicate register set (enabling a new flag) or Not used | C0 = 00 (by default) C2 = 10 | C1 = 01 C3 = 11 | | |
| (38) 1 | Set predicate register | 1 = Enable predicate register set | 0 = Disable predicate register set | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate_condition | encoding | name | Description | condition formula |
| | | 0x00 | never | always false (not used) | 0 |
| | | 0x01 | l | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O |
| | | 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S |
| | | 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) |
| | | 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) |
| | | 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan / not equal | ~Z |
| | | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) |
| | | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S |
| | | 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S |
| | | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O |
| | | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z |
| | | 0x0b | leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) |
| | | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) |
| | | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S |
| | | 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O |
| | | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 |
| | | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O |
| | | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C |
| | | 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C |
| | | 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S |
| | | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S |
| | | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C |
| | | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C |
| | | 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O |
| (44 - 45) 2 | Input predicate register to compare before to operate | C0 = 00 C2 = 10 | C1 = 01 C3 = 11 | | |
| (46) 1 | Fixed value, purpose? | 1 | | | |
| (48) 1 | From signed value Source_1 | 1 = Yes | 0 = No | | |
| (49-50) 2 | Rounding mechanism | 00 = not rounding | 11 = to zero | | |
| (54) 1 | Use of constant memory for Source_2 or Source_3? | Yes = 1 | No = 0 | | |
| (58) 1 | Destiny to signed? | No = 0 | Yes = 1 (default = 1) | | |
| (60) 1 | Not used | 0 | | | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_op_code | 010 | | | |

FSET Instruction:

Checked No, partially implemented, and checking in progress.

This instruction performs a comparison between two floating-point values and modifies one of the predicate flags on one predicate registers as the effect of the comparison. A predicate condition could be part of the preconditions to execute the instruction. This instruction does not generate changes in the comparable values, but may change a destiny register is select as logical output.

Pre: (FRx vs. FRy)

Mnemonics:

FSET (Affected predicate register and condition) (Source_1), (Source_2), ((Input predicate condition)

Source_1, Source_2, and Destiny are general purpose registers or constant memory parameters.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
FSET.CO o[0x7f], |R2|, c[0x1][0xb], EQ      (605087C8 B08b05FD)
FSET.CO o[0x7f], |R2|, c[0x1][0x10], GT     (605107C8 B09005FD)
FSET.CO o[0x7f] (CO.NE), R1, R124, EQ      (600082C8 B07c03FD)
FSET.CO o[0x7f] (CO.NE), R1, R124, EQ      (600082C8 B07c03FD)
FSET.CO o[0x7f], R16, R17, LT              (600047C8 B01121FD)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Not implemented yet...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|-------------|--|--|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (Default) |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_General_purpose_register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| (9 – 15)7 | Source_1: It is a general-purpose register | Register: R0= 00000 ..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | |
| (16-22) 7 | Source_2: This can be from general-purpose registers or a constant memory location. | Register case: R0= 00000 ..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | Second part of the constant memory (i.e.) C[0x2][0x16] (16-22) = 001 0110 |
| (23-27) 5 | The high part of the constant memory location | First part of the constant memory (i.e.) C[0x2][0x16] (23-27) = 0 0010 | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | FSET = 0xB | |

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| (32 - 33)2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate | | | |
| (34)1 | Used for.... | 0 | 1 | | |
| (35)1 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | 1= Memory destination | | |
| (36-37) 2 | Predicate register set (enabling a new flag) or Not used | C0 = 00 (by default) C2 = 10 | C1 = 01 C3 = 11 | | |
| (38) 1 | Set predicate register | 1 = Enable predicate register set | 0 = Disable predicate register set | | |
| (39 – 43)5 | predicate_condition | encoding | name | Description | condition formula |
| | | 0x00 | never | always false (not used) | 0 |
| | | 0x01 | l | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O |
| | | 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S |
| | | 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) |
| | | 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) |
| | | 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan / not equal | ~Z |
| | | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) |
| | | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S |
| | | 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S |
| | | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O |
| | | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z |
| | | 0x0b | leu | not greater tan | Z (S ^ O) |
| | | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) |
| | | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S |
| | | 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O |
| | | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 |
| | | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O |
| | | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C |
| | | 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C |
| | | 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S |
| | | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S |
| | | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C |
| | | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C |
| | | 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O |
| (44 - 45) 2 | Input predicate register to compare before to operate | C0 = 00 C2 = 10 | C1 = 01 C3 = 11 | | |
| (46-50) 5 | Predicate condition to perform between the two main Sources. | encoding | name | Description | condition formula |
| | | 0x00 | never | always false (not used) | 0 |
| | | 0x01 | L (LT) | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O |
| | | 0x02 | E (EQ) | Equal | Z & ~S |
| | | 0x03 | Le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) |
| | | 0x04 | G (GT) | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) |
| | | 0x05 | Lg | less or greater tan / not equal | ~Z |
| | | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) |
| | | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S |
| | | 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S |
| | | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O |
| | | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z |
| | | 0x0b | leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) |
| | | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) |
| | | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S |
| | | 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O |
| | | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 |
| | | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O |
| | | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C |
| | | 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C |
| | | 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S |
| | | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S |
| | | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C |

| | | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C |
|-------------|--|----------------|----|----------------------------|---------------|
| | | 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O |
| (52) 1 | Absolute or signed value in Source_1 | 1 = Yes | | | 0 = No |
| (54) 1 | Use of constant memory for Source_2 or Source_3? | Yes = 1 | | | No = 0 |
| (60) 1 | Not used | 0 | | | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_op_code | 011 | | | |

RCP Instruction:

Checked No, partially implemented, and checking in progress.

This instruction performs the reciprocal operation of a floating-point value in single-precision (32 bits). A predicate condition could be part of the preconditions to execute the instruction.

Pre: FRx <- reciprocal (FRy)

Mnemonics:

RCP.(predicate condition) Destiny, Source_1

Source_1, Source_2, and Destiny are general purpose registers or constant memory parameters.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
RCP R0, R0          (00000780 90000001)
RCP R4 (C0.NEU), R2 (00000680 90000411)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Not implemented yet...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|-------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (Default) |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_General_purpose_register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_1: It is a general-purpose register | Register: R0= 00000 ..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | RCP = 0x9 | |

| | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---------------|--|
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 = normal reg Access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 = normal reg Access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 = immediate | | |
| (34) 1 | Used for.... | 0 | 1 | |
| (35) 1 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | | 1= Memory destination |
| (36-37) 2 | Predicate register set (enabling a new flag) or Not used | C0 = 00 (by default) | | C1 = 01 C2 = 10 C3 = 11 |
| (38) 1 | Set predicate register | 1 = Enable predicate register set | | 0 = Disable predicate register set |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate_condition | encoding | name | Description |
| | | 0x00 | never | always false (not used) |
| | | 0x01 | l | less tan |
| | | 0x02 | e | Equal |
| | | 0x03 | le | less than or equal |
| | | 0x04 | g | greater tan |
| | | 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan / not equal |
| | | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal |
| | | 0x07 | lge | Ordered |
| | | 0x08 | u | Unordered |
| | | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered |
| | | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered |
| | | 0x0b | leu | not greater tan |
| | | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered |
| | | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to |
| | | 0x0e | geu | not less tan |
| | | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) |
| | | 0x10 | o | Overflow |
| | | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below |
| | | 0x12 | a | unsigned above |
| | | 0x13 | s | sign / negative |
| | | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive |
| | | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above |
| | | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below |
| | | 0x1f | no | no overflow |
| (44 - 45) 2 | Input predicate register to compare before to operate | C0= 00 C2= 10 | | C1= 01 C3= 11 |
| (60) 1 | Not used | 0 | | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_op_code | 011 | | |

RCP32 Instruction:

Checked No, partially implemented, and checking in progress.

This instruction performs the reciprocal operation of a floating-point value in single-precision (32 bits). This instruction does not require a predicate condition to start the execution.

FRx <- reciprocal (FRy)

Mnemonics:

RCP32 Destiny, Source_1

Source_1, Source_2, and Destiny are general purpose registers or constant memory parameters.

Example (SASS from NVCC):

```
RCP32 R1, R1          (90000204)
RCP32 R4, R4          (90000810)
```

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Formats:

Not implemented yet...

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | |
|-------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. (Default) | 1 = 64 bit long. |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (Default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_General_purpose_register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_Register_1: it should be a general purpose register. | Register case: R0= 00000 ... , R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | RCP32 = 0x9 | |

Especial function unit instructions

SIN

COS

RRO

EX2

RSQ

LG2

SIN instruction:

Checked **Not implemented**

This instruction generates the approximate SIN operation of an input operand in the format of 32 bits floating-point.

Destiny_f ← SIN (Source_f)

Mnemonics:

Direct SIN: **SIN** Rx, Rx

Example (SASS from NVCC):

SIN R1, R1 (80000780 90000205)
SIN R12, R12 (80000780 90001831)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Not_available

Note:

No comments.

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--|---|------|-------------|-------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|---|------|---|----------|--------------|------|---|-------|--------|------|----|--------------------|-------------|------|---|-------------|---------------|------|----|---------------------------------|----|------|----|-----------------------|----------|------|-----|---------|---------|------|---|-----------|-------|------|----|------------------------|-------|------|----|--------------------|---|------|-----|------------------|-------------|------|----|---------------------------|--------------|------|-----|--------------|--------|------|-----|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------|------|---|----------|---|------|---|----------------------------|---|------|---|----------------|--------|------|---|-----------------|---|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|--------------------|--------|------|----|----------------------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (by default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (by default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_General_purpose_register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_operand_register: it should be a general purpose register. | R0= 000000..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (16-27) 12 | Not used | 000000000000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | SIN_OP = 0x9h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 normal register access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 normal register access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 normal register access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 immediate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (34)1 | Used for.... | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (35)1 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (36-37) 2 | Predicate register set (enabling a new flag) or Not used | C0 = 00 (by default) C1 = 01 C2 = 10 C3 = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (38) 1 | Set predicate register | 1 = Enable the setting of a predicate register | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate_condition | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>encoding</th> <th>name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>condition formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>never</td><td>always false (not used)</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>l</td><td>less tan</td><td>(S & ~Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>e</td><td>Equal</td><td>Z & ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>le</td><td>less than or equal</td><td>S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>g</td><td>greater tan</td><td>~Z & ~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>lg</td><td>less or greater tan / not equal</td><td>~Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>ge</td><td>greater than or equal</td><td>~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>lge</td><td>Ordered</td><td>~Z ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x08</td><td>u</td><td>Unordered</td><td>Z & S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x09</td><td>lu</td><td>less than or unordered</td><td>S ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0a</td><td>eu</td><td>equal or unordered</td><td>Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0b</td><td>leu</td><td>not greater than</td><td>Z (S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0c</td><td>gu</td><td>greater than or unordered</td><td>~S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0d</td><td>lgu</td><td>not equal to</td><td>~Z S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0e</td><td>geu</td><td>not less tan</td><td>(~S Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0f</td><td>always</td><td>always true (by default)</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>0x10</td><td>o</td><td>Overflow</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x11</td><td>c</td><td>carry / unsigned not below</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x12</td><td>a</td><td>unsigned above</td><td>~Z & C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x13</td><td>s</td><td>sign / negative</td><td>S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1c</td><td>ns</td><td>not sign / positive</td><td>~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1d</td><td>na</td><td>unsigned not above</td><td>Z ~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1e</td><td>nc</td><td>not carry / unsigned below</td><td>~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1f</td><td>no</td><td>no overflow</td><td>~O</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | encoding | name | Description | condition formula | 0x00 | never | always false (not used) | 0 | 0x01 | l | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan / not equal | ~Z | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | 0x0b | leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | |
| encoding | name | Description | condition formula | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x00 | never | always false (not used) | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x01 | l | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan / not equal | ~Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0b | leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (44 - 45) 2 | Input predicate register to compare before to operate | C0= 00 C2= 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (46 – 60) | Not used | 000 0000 0000 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_op_code | 100 SIN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

COS instruction:

| | |
|---------|-----------------|
| Checked | Not implemented |
|---------|-----------------|

This instruction generates the approximate COS operation of an input operand in the format of 32 bits floating-point.

Destiny_f ← COS (Source_f)

Mnemonics:

Direct COS: **COS** Rx, Rx

Example (SASS from NVCC):

COS R11, R11 (A0000780 9000162d)

COS R1, R1 (A0000780 90000205)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Not_available

Note:

No comments.

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|---|------|---|----------|--------------|------|---|-------|--------|------|----|--------------------|-------------|------|---|-------------|---------------|------|----|---------------------------------|----|------|----|-----------------------|----------|------|-----|---------|---------|------|---|-----------|-------|------|----|------------------------|-------|------|----|--------------------|---|------|-----|------------------|-------------|------|----|---------------------------|--------------|------|-----|--------------|--------|------|-----|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------|------|---|----------|---|------|---|----------------------------|---|------|---|----------------|--------|------|---|-----------------|---|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|--------------------|--------|------|----|----------------------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|--|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (by default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (by default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_General_purpose_register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_operand_register: it should be a general purpose register. | R0= 000000..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (16-27) 12 | Not used | 000000000000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | COS_OP = 0x9h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 normal register access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 normal register access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 normal register access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 immediate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (34)1 | Used for.... | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (35)1 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (36-37) 2 | Predicate register set (enabling a new flag) or Not used | C0 = 00 (by default) C1 = 01 C2 = 10 C3 = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (38) 1 | Set predicate register | 1 = Enable the setting of a predicate register | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate_condition | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>encoding</th> <th>name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>condition formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>never</td><td>always false (not used)</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>l</td><td>less tan</td><td>(S & ~Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>e</td><td>Equal</td><td>Z & ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>le</td><td>less than or equal</td><td>S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>g</td><td>greater tan</td><td>~Z & ~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>lg</td><td>less or greater tan / not equal</td><td>~Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>ge</td><td>greater than or equal</td><td>~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>lge</td><td>Ordered</td><td>~Z ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x08</td><td>u</td><td>Unordered</td><td>Z & S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x09</td><td>lu</td><td>less than or unordered</td><td>S ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0a</td><td>eu</td><td>equal or unordered</td><td>Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0b</td><td>leu</td><td>not greater than</td><td>Z (S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0c</td><td>gu</td><td>greater than or unordered</td><td>~S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0d</td><td>lgu</td><td>not equal to</td><td>~Z S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0e</td><td>geu</td><td>not less tan</td><td>(~S Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0f</td><td>always</td><td>always true (by default)</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>0x10</td><td>o</td><td>Overflow</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x11</td><td>c</td><td>carry / unsigned not below</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x12</td><td>a</td><td>unsigned above</td><td>~Z & C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x13</td><td>s</td><td>sign / negative</td><td>S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1c</td><td>ns</td><td>not sign / positive</td><td>~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1d</td><td>na</td><td>unsigned not above</td><td>Z ~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1e</td><td>nc</td><td>not carry / unsigned below</td><td>~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1f</td><td>no</td><td>no overflow</td><td>~O</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | encoding | name | Description | condition formula | 0x00 | never | always false (not used) | 0 | 0x01 | l | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan / not equal | ~Z | 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | 0x0b | leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) | 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | | |
| encoding | name | Description | condition formula | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x00 | never | always false (not used) | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x01 | l | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x02 | e | Equal | Z & ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x03 | le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x04 | g | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x05 | lg | less or greater tan / not equal | ~Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x06 | ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x07 | lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x08 | u | Unordered | Z & S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x09 | lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0a | eu | equal or unordered | Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0b | leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0c | gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0d | lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0e | geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x10 | o | Overflow | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x11 | c | carry / unsigned not below | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x12 | a | unsigned above | ~Z & C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x13 | s | sign / negative | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1c | ns | not sign / positive | ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1d | na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1e | nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1f | no | no overflow | ~O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (44 - 45) 2 | Input predicate register to compare before to operate | C0= 00 C2= 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (46 – 60) | Not used | 000 0000 0000 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_op_code | 101 COS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RRO instruction: (Range Reduction Operation)

Checked Not implemented

This instruction reduces the range and adjusts the phase to operate a transcendent operation in the SFU. The operands are in 32 bits floating-point single precision.

Destiny_f ← RRO (Source_f, method_of_reduction)

Mnemonics:

Direct RRO: **RRO** Rx, Rx, method (SIN, Exp)

Example (SASS from NVCC):

RRO R12, R12, SIN (C0000780 b0001831)

RRO R3, R2, EX2; (C0004780 b000040d)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Not_available

Note:

No comments.

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | | | |
|-------------|---|--|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | | 1 = 64 bit long. (by default) | |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (by default) | | 1 = System ins. (flow control) | |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_General_purpose_register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | | | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_operand_register: it should be a general purpose register. | R0= 000000..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | | | |
| (16-27) 12 | Not used | 000000000000 | | | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | RRO_OP = 0xBh | | | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 normal register access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 normal register access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 normal register access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 immediate | | | |
| (34)1 | Used for.... | 0 | | | |
| (35)1 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | | | |
| (36-37) 2 | Predicate register set (enabling a new flag) or Not used | C0 = 00 (by default) C1 = 01 C2 = 10 C3 = 11 | | | |
| (38) 1 | Set predicate register | 1 = Enable the setting of a predicate register | | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate_condition | encoding | Name | Description | condition formula |
| | | 0x00 | Never | always false (not used) | 0 |
| | | 0x01 | L | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O |
| | | 0x02 | E | Equal | Z & ~S |
| | | 0x03 | Le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) |
| | | 0x04 | G | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) |
| | | 0x05 | Lg | less or greater tan / not equal | ~Z |
| | | 0x06 | Ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) |
| | | 0x07 | Lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S |
| | | 0x08 | U | Unordered | Z & S |
| | | 0x09 | Lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O |
| | | 0x0a | Eu | equal or unordered | Z |
| | | 0x0b | Leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) |
| | | 0x0c | Gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) |
| | | 0x0d | Lgu | not equal to | ~Z S |
| | | 0x0e | Geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O |
| | | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 |
| | | 0x10 | O | Overflow | O |
| | | 0x11 | C | carry / unsigned not below | C |
| | | 0x12 | A | unsigned above | ~Z & C |
| | | 0x13 | S | sign / negative | S |
| | | 0x1c | Ns | not sign / positive | ~S |
| | | 0x1d | Na | unsigned not above | Z ~C |
| | | 0x1e | Nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C |
| | | 0x1f | No | no overflow | ~O |
| (44 - 45) 2 | Input predicate register to compare before to operate | C0 = 00 C2 = 10 | | | |
| (46-47) 2 | Selector of the phase corrector | 00 = SIN (quadrant 1) 01 = Exp2 (quadrant 2) 10 = ? (quadrant 3) 11 = ? (quadrant 4) | | | |
| (46 – 60) | Not used | 000 0000 0000 000 | | | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_op_code | 110 RRO | | | |

LG2 instruction:Checked **Not implemented**

This instruction calculates the logarithm in a binary base of an input operand.

Destiny_f ← **Log_2 (Source_f)****Mnemonics:**Direct LG2: **LG2** Ry, Rx**Example (SASS from NVCC):**

LG2 R0, R0; (60000780 90000001)

LG2 R2, R2; (60000780 90000409)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Not_available

Note:

No comments.

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--|---|------|-------------|-------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|---|------|---|----------|--------------|------|---|-------|--------|------|----|--------------------|-------------|------|---|-------------|---------------|------|----|---------------------------------|----|------|----|-----------------------|----------|------|-----|---------|---------|------|---|-----------|-------|------|----|------------------------|-------|------|----|--------------------|---|------|-----|------------------|-------------|------|----|---------------------------|--------------|------|-----|--------------|--------|------|-----|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------|------|---|----------|---|------|---|----------------------------|---|------|---|----------------|--------|------|---|-----------------|---|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|--------------------|--------|------|----|----------------------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (by default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (by default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_General_purpose_register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_operand_register: it should be a general purpose register. | R0= 000000..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (16-27) 12 | Not used | 000000000000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | LG2_OP = 0x9h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 normal register access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 normal register access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 normal register access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 immediate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (34)1 | Used for... | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (35)1 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (36-37) 2 | Predicate register set (enabling a new flag) or Not used | C0 = 00 (by default) C1 = 01 C2 = 10 C3 = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (38) 1 | Set predicate register | 1 = Enable the setting of a predicate register | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate_condition | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>encoding</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>condition formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>Never</td><td>always false (not used)</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>L</td><td>less tan</td><td>(S & ~Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>E</td><td>Equal</td><td>Z & ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>Le</td><td>less than or equal</td><td>S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>G</td><td>greater tan</td><td>~Z & ~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>Lg</td><td>less or greater tan / not equal</td><td>~Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>Ge</td><td>greater than or equal</td><td>~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>Lge</td><td>Ordered</td><td>~Z ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x08</td><td>U</td><td>Unordered</td><td>Z & S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x09</td><td>Lu</td><td>less than or unordered</td><td>S ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0a</td><td>Eu</td><td>equal or unordered</td><td>Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0b</td><td>Leu</td><td>not greater than</td><td>Z (S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0c</td><td>Gu</td><td>greater than or unordered</td><td>~S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0d</td><td>Lgu</td><td>not equal to</td><td>~Z S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0e</td><td>Geu</td><td>not less tan</td><td>(~S Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0f</td><td>always</td><td>always true (by default)</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>0x10</td><td>O</td><td>Overflow</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x11</td><td>C</td><td>carry / unsigned not below</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x12</td><td>A</td><td>unsigned above</td><td>~Z & C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x13</td><td>S</td><td>sign / negative</td><td>S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1c</td><td>Ns</td><td>not sign / positive</td><td>~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1d</td><td>Na</td><td>unsigned not above</td><td>Z ~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1e</td><td>Nc</td><td>not carry / unsigned below</td><td>~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1f</td><td>No</td><td>no overflow</td><td>~O</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | encoding | Name | Description | condition formula | 0x00 | Never | always false (not used) | 0 | 0x01 | L | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | 0x02 | E | Equal | Z & ~S | 0x03 | Le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | 0x04 | G | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | 0x05 | Lg | less or greater tan / not equal | ~Z | 0x06 | Ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | 0x07 | Lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | 0x08 | U | Unordered | Z & S | 0x09 | Lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | 0x0a | Eu | equal or unordered | Z | 0x0b | Leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) | 0x0c | Gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | 0x0d | Lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | 0x0e | Geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | 0x10 | O | Overflow | O | 0x11 | C | carry / unsigned not below | C | 0x12 | A | unsigned above | ~Z & C | 0x13 | S | sign / negative | S | 0x1c | Ns | not sign / positive | ~S | 0x1d | Na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | 0x1e | Nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | 0x1f | No | no overflow | ~O | |
| encoding | Name | Description | condition formula | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x00 | Never | always false (not used) | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x01 | L | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x02 | E | Equal | Z & ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x03 | Le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x04 | G | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x05 | Lg | less or greater tan / not equal | ~Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x06 | Ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x07 | Lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x08 | U | Unordered | Z & S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x09 | Lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0a | Eu | equal or unordered | Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0b | Leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0c | Gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0d | Lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0e | Geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x10 | O | Overflow | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x11 | C | carry / unsigned not below | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x12 | A | unsigned above | ~Z & C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x13 | S | sign / negative | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1c | Ns | not sign / positive | ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1d | Na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1e | Nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1f | No | no overflow | ~O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (44 - 45) 2 | Input predicate register to compare before to operate | C0 = 00 C2 = 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (46 – 60) | Not used | 000 0000 0000 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_op_code | 011 LG2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

EX2 instruction:

Checked Not implemented

This instruction calculates the logarithm in a binary base of an input operand.

Destiny_f ← **Log_2 (Source_f)****Mnemonics:**Direct EX2 **EX2** Ry, Rx**Example (SASS from NVCC):**

EX2 R3, R3; (C0000780 9000060d)

EX2 R1, R2; (C0000780 90000405)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Not_available

Note:

No comments.

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--|---|------|-------------|-------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|---|------|---|----------|--------------|------|---|-------|--------|------|----|--------------------|-------------|------|---|-------------|---------------|------|----|---------------------------------|----|------|----|-----------------------|----------|------|-----|---------|---------|------|---|-----------|-------|------|----|------------------------|-------|------|----|--------------------|---|------|-----|------------------|-------------|------|----|---------------------------|--------------|------|-----|--------------|--------|------|-----|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------|------|---|----------|---|------|---|----------------------------|---|------|---|----------------|--------|------|---|-----------------|---|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|--------------------|--------|------|----|----------------------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (by default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (by default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_General_purpose_register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_operand_register: it should be a general purpose register. | R0= 000000..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (16-27) 12 | Not used | 000000000000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | EX2_OP = 0x9h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 normal register access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 normal register access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 normal register access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 immediate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (34)1 | Used for.... | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (35)1 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (36-37) 2 | Predicate register set (enabling a new flag) or Not used | C0 = 00 (by default) C1 = 01 C2 = 10 C3 = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (38) 1 | Set predicate register | 1 = Enable the setting of a predicate register | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate_condition | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>encoding</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>condition formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>Never</td><td>always false (not used)</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>L</td><td>less tan</td><td>(S & ~Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>E</td><td>Equal</td><td>Z & ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>Le</td><td>less than or equal</td><td>S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>G</td><td>greater tan</td><td>~Z & ~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>Lg</td><td>less or greater tan / not equal</td><td>~Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>Ge</td><td>greater than or equal</td><td>~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>Lge</td><td>Ordered</td><td>~Z ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x08</td><td>U</td><td>Unordered</td><td>Z & S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x09</td><td>Lu</td><td>less than or unordered</td><td>S ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0a</td><td>Eu</td><td>equal or unordered</td><td>Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0b</td><td>Leu</td><td>not greater than</td><td>Z (S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0c</td><td>Gu</td><td>greater than or unordered</td><td>~S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0d</td><td>Lgu</td><td>not equal to</td><td>~Z S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0e</td><td>Geu</td><td>not less tan</td><td>(~S Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0f</td><td>always</td><td>always true (by default)</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>0x10</td><td>O</td><td>Overflow</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x11</td><td>C</td><td>carry / unsigned not below</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x12</td><td>A</td><td>unsigned above</td><td>~Z & C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x13</td><td>S</td><td>sign / negative</td><td>S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1c</td><td>Ns</td><td>not sign / positive</td><td>~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1d</td><td>Na</td><td>unsigned not above</td><td>Z ~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1e</td><td>Nc</td><td>not carry / unsigned below</td><td>~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1f</td><td>No</td><td>no overflow</td><td>~O</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | encoding | Name | Description | condition formula | 0x00 | Never | always false (not used) | 0 | 0x01 | L | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | 0x02 | E | Equal | Z & ~S | 0x03 | Le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | 0x04 | G | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | 0x05 | Lg | less or greater tan / not equal | ~Z | 0x06 | Ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | 0x07 | Lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | 0x08 | U | Unordered | Z & S | 0x09 | Lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | 0x0a | Eu | equal or unordered | Z | 0x0b | Leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) | 0x0c | Gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | 0x0d | Lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | 0x0e | Geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | 0x10 | O | Overflow | O | 0x11 | C | carry / unsigned not below | C | 0x12 | A | unsigned above | ~Z & C | 0x13 | S | sign / negative | S | 0x1c | Ns | not sign / positive | ~S | 0x1d | Na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | 0x1e | Nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | 0x1f | No | no overflow | ~O | |
| encoding | Name | Description | condition formula | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x00 | Never | always false (not used) | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x01 | L | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x02 | E | Equal | Z & ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x03 | Le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x04 | G | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x05 | Lg | less or greater tan / not equal | ~Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x06 | Ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x07 | Lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x08 | U | Unordered | Z & S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x09 | Lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0a | Eu | equal or unordered | Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0b | Leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0c | Gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0d | Lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0e | Geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x10 | O | Overflow | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x11 | C | carry / unsigned not below | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x12 | A | unsigned above | ~Z & C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x13 | S | sign / negative | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1c | Ns | not sign / positive | ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1d | Na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1e | Nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1f | No | no overflow | ~O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (44 - 45) 2 | Input predicate register to compare before to operate | C0 = 00 C2 = 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (46 – 60) | Not used | 000 0000 0000 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_op_code | 110 EX2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RSQ instruction:**Checked** Not implemented

This instruction calculates the reciprocal of the square root of an input operand on 32 bits single-precision floating-point.

Destiny_f ← SRQ (Source_f)**Mnemonics:**Direct **RSQ** Ry, Rx**Example (SASS from NVCC):**

RSQ R0, R0; (40000780 90000009)

RSQ R3, R0; (40000780 9000000d)

(SASS_assembly_lib):

Not_available

Note:

No comments.

| Bit(s) | Mnemonics | Commentary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--|--------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|---|------|---|----------|--------------|------|---|-------|--------|------|----|--------------------|-------------|------|---|-------------|---------------|------|----|---------------------------------|----|------|----|-----------------------|----------|------|-----|---------|---------|------|---|-----------|-------|------|----|------------------------|-------|------|----|--------------------|---|------|-----|------------------|-------------|------|----|---------------------------|--------------|------|-----|--------------|--------|------|-----|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------|------|---|----------|---|------|---|----------------------------|---|------|---|----------------|--------|------|---|-----------------|---|------|----|---------------------|----|------|----|--------------------|--------|------|----|----------------------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|--|--|
| 0 | instr_is_long | 0 = 32 bit long. | 1 = 64 bit long. (by default) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | instr_is_flow | 0 = Normal ins. (by default) | 1 = System ins. (flow control) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2 – 8) 7 | Destiny_General_purpose_register | R0= 000000, R5=000101, R6=000110... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (9 – 15) 7 | Source_operand_register: it should be a general purpose register. | R0= 000000..., R5= 00101, R6= 00110 ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (16-27) 12 | Not used | 000000000000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (28 – 31) 4 | Instruction Op. Code | RSQ_OP = 0x9h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (32 - 33) 2 | instr_marker | 00 normal register access(load or store) (not extra instruction) (by default) 01 normal register access(load or store) (with Join) (extra instruction) 10 normal register access(load or store) (with Exit) 11 immediate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (34)1 | Used for... | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (35)1 | destination type | 0 = Register destination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (36-37) 2 | Predicate register set (enabling a new flag) or Not used | C0 = 00 (by default) C1 = 01 C2 = 10 C3 = 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (38) 1 | Set predicate register | 1 = Enable the setting of a predicate register | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (39 – 43) 5 | predicate_condition | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>encoding</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>condition formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>Never</td><td>always false (not used)</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>L</td><td>less tan</td><td>(S & ~Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>E</td><td>Equal</td><td>Z & ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>Le</td><td>less than or equal</td><td>S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>G</td><td>greater tan</td><td>~Z & ~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>Lg</td><td>less or greater tan / not equal</td><td>~Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>Ge</td><td>greater than or equal</td><td>~(S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>Lge</td><td>Ordered</td><td>~Z ~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x08</td><td>U</td><td>Unordered</td><td>Z & S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x09</td><td>Lu</td><td>less than or unordered</td><td>S ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0a</td><td>Eu</td><td>equal or unordered</td><td>Z</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0b</td><td>Leu</td><td>not greater than</td><td>Z (S ^ O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0c</td><td>Gu</td><td>greater than or unordered</td><td>~S ^ (Z O)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0d</td><td>Lgu</td><td>not equal to</td><td>~Z S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0e</td><td>Geu</td><td>not less tan</td><td>(~S Z) ^ O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0f</td><td>always</td><td>always true (by default)</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>0x10</td><td>O</td><td>Overflow</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>0x11</td><td>C</td><td>carry / unsigned not below</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x12</td><td>A</td><td>unsigned above</td><td>~Z & C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x13</td><td>S</td><td>sign / negative</td><td>S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1c</td><td>Ns</td><td>not sign / positive</td><td>~S</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1d</td><td>Na</td><td>unsigned not above</td><td>Z ~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1e</td><td>Nc</td><td>not carry / unsigned below</td><td>~C</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1f</td><td>No</td><td>no overflow</td><td>~O</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | encoding | Name | Description | condition formula | 0x00 | Never | always false (not used) | 0 | 0x01 | L | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | 0x02 | E | Equal | Z & ~S | 0x03 | Le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | 0x04 | G | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | 0x05 | Lg | less or greater tan / not equal | ~Z | 0x06 | Ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | 0x07 | Lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | 0x08 | U | Unordered | Z & S | 0x09 | Lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | 0x0a | Eu | equal or unordered | Z | 0x0b | Leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) | 0x0c | Gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | 0x0d | Lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | 0x0e | Geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | 0x10 | O | Overflow | O | 0x11 | C | carry / unsigned not below | C | 0x12 | A | unsigned above | ~Z & C | 0x13 | S | sign / negative | S | 0x1c | Ns | not sign / positive | ~S | 0x1d | Na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | 0x1e | Nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | 0x1f | No | no overflow | ~O | | |
| encoding | Name | Description | condition formula | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x00 | Never | always false (not used) | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x01 | L | less tan | (S & ~Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x02 | E | Equal | Z & ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x03 | Le | less than or equal | S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x04 | G | greater tan | ~Z & ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x05 | Lg | less or greater tan / not equal | ~Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x06 | Ge | greater than or equal | ~(S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x07 | Lge | Ordered | ~Z ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x08 | U | Unordered | Z & S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x09 | Lu | less than or unordered | S ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0a | Eu | equal or unordered | Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0b | Leu | not greater than | Z (S ^ O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0c | Gu | greater than or unordered | ~S ^ (Z O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0d | Lgu | not equal to | ~Z S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0e | Geu | not less tan | (~S Z) ^ O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0f | always | always true (by default) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x10 | O | Overflow | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x11 | C | carry / unsigned not below | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x12 | A | unsigned above | ~Z & C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x13 | S | sign / negative | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1c | Ns | not sign / positive | ~S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1d | Na | unsigned not above | Z ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1e | Nc | not carry / unsigned below | ~C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1f | No | no overflow | ~O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (44 - 45) 2 | Input predicate register to compare before to operate | C0 = 00 C2 = 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (46 – 60) | Not used | 000 0000 0000 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (61 – 63) 3 | Sub_op_code | 100 RSQ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |